Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey 2013 Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
	H_HHROS	H_HHROS	RESP LN NAME MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
	H_PURPOSE	H_PURPOSE	◆ FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS 1. What is this survey all about? 2. Who uses this information? What good is it? 3. How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed? 4. I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have? 5. Is this survey authorized by law? 6. Proceed with the interview	1: Goto H_PURPOSE1 2: Goto H_PURPOSE2 3: Goto H_PURPOSE3 4: Goto H_PURPOSE4 5: Goto H_PURPOSE5 6: Return to interivew
	H_PURPOSE1	H_PURPOSE1	◆ WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT? **The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families** **on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is** **that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics** **of those consumers.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
	H_PURPOSE2	H_PURPOSE2	◆ WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT? **Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety** **of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic** **revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market** **basket of goods and** **services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new** **cost weights for the market basket. Government and private agencies use the data to study the** **welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study** **the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use** **the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different** **family types and historical spending trends.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
	H_PURPOSE3	H_PURPOSE3	◆ HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED? HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED? **Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census. In the Interview Survey, each**	Return to interview

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			consumer unit is interviewed every 3 months over 5 calendar quarters. In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics and on the inventory of major durable goods of the consumer unit. Expenditure information is collected in the second through fifth interview using uniform questionnaires. In the fifth interview, a supplement is used to account for changes in assets and liabilities. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	
	H_PURPOSE4	H_PURPOSE4	◆ I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF. WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE? The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes. All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
	H_PURPOSE5	H_PURPOSE5	◆ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW? The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205. The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Return to interview
	H_CHGRESP	H_CHGRESP	◆ Ask if necessary: With whom am I speaking? Enter line number 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3]	Return to interview

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30]	
	H_STATUS	H_STATUS	STATUS OF INTERIVEW (X = Section Complete)	Return to interview

1. Survey Info . . . . (blank/X)
2. Rental Liv Quarters   (blank/X)
3. Owned Liv Quarters   (blank/X)
4. Utility & Fuel . . . . .   (blank/X)
5. Construct Repairs . . (blank/X)
6. Appliances . . . .   (blank/X)
7. HH equipment . . . . .   (blank/X)
8. Home furnish . . . . . .   (blank/X)
9. Clothing & Sewing . .   (blank/X)
10. Rented & Leased Vehicles .   (blank/X)
11. Owned Vehicles . . .   (blank/X)
12. Vehicle Expenses . .   (blank/X)
13. Insurance . . . .   (blank/X)
14. Hospital/Health Insurance   (blank/X)
15. Medical/Health expenditures   (blank/X)
16. Education expenses . . . .   (blank/X)
17. Subscriptions . . . .   (blank/X)
18. Trips & Vacations . . . .   (blank/X)
19. Misc. Expenses . . . .   (blank/X)
20. Expense patterns . . . . (blank/X)
21. Work experience. . . . .(blank/X)
22. Assests & Liabilities. . . . .   (blank/X)

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
	H_KEYS	H_KEYS	Function Keys Description:	Return to interview

F1   Question Help
F2   (Unassigned)
F3   (Unassigned)

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			F4 Jump Menu	
			F5 Show Status	
			F6 (Unassigned)	
			F7 Item Notes/Remarks	
			F8 Return	
			F9 Skip to next person/Sec (Currently Unavailable)	
			F10 Exit	
			F11 Calculator	
			F12 Repeat	
			Shift-F1 Show HH	
			Shift-F2 FAQ	
			Shift-F3 (Unassigned)	
			Shift-F4 (Unassigned)	
			Shift-F5 Language	
			Shift-F6 (Unassigned)	
			Shift-F7 Show Notes/Remarks	
			Shift-F8 Show Prechart	
			Shift-F9 Change Respondent	
			Shift-F10 Show Function Keys	
			Shift-F11 Show Standard Abbr. (Currently Unavailable)	
			Shift-F12 (Unassigned)	
			Ctrl-D Don't Know	
			Ctrl-F3 Show Question Text	
			Ctrl-E Blaise Report Error (Currently Unavailable)	
			Ctrl-F Search Tag	
			Ctrl-F7 Case Level Notes	
			Ctrl-H Info	
			Ctrl-K Show Function Keys	
			Ctrl-M Show DK & Refused	
			Ctrl-R Refused	
	H_LQDATA	H_LQDATA	◆ Global Prechart for case (CASEID) Section (X) - (Part X) - (Description)	Return to interview
FRONT	START	START	CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY DATE: (current date) TIME: (time) INTERVIEW NUMBER: (1/2/3/4/5) CASE STATUS IS: (case status) (THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL/) (Press END to move to the next unanswered item/) 1. Continue 2. Skip notes	1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO ELSE goto SHOSTAT 2: Goto GENINTRO 3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1_START ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3_START ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS 4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO 5: IF LSTOUT = 204 or 203 then goto CK2_START ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3_START ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Ready to transmit 4. Quit 5. Non-interview	

FRONT	SHOSTAT	SHOSTAT	(This household was not in sample last quarter. /)
			
			INTERVIEW NUMBER PREVIOUS OUTCOME DESCRIPTION
			    (1 /) (1st month outcome #) (outcode description)
			    (2 /) (2nd month outcome #) (Outcome description)
			    (3 /) (3rd month outcome #) (Outcome description)
			    (4 /) (4th month outcome #) (Outcome description)
			
			(BC NAME: (name) /)
			(BC TITLE: (title) /)
			(Phone)
			(BC ADDRESS: (Street address) /)
			(address)
			(BC CITY: (city) /), (BC STATE: (State) /) (BC ZIP CODE: (zipcode) /)
			(BC OBSERVATION: (Yes/No) /)
			
			1. Enter 1 to Continue
				IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS ELSE goto SHOW_NOTES

FRONT	SHOWROS	SHOWROS	STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION Resp. LN Name Member Relationship CU Sex Age (X /) (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) Cu (1/2) (Age) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto SHOW_NOTES
FRONT	SHOW_NOTES	SHOW_NOTES	◆ INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS QUARTERS INTERVIEW PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts BEST TIME TO CALL: (best time to call) (best time specify) SUNDAY INTERVIEW: (No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay) Language Spoken Last Quarter: (English/Spanish/(specify)) Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto GENINTRO
FRONT	GENINTRO	GENINTRO	◆ Do not read as worded below	1: Goto INTROB 2: Goto GIVE_LETTER

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			o Identify yourself - show I.D. o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent) If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster. o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)2 o Introduce survey (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)3 o The Household address is: (House #) (House #)suf (Street name) (Unit Designation) o Read if necessary I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you. Did you receive our letter? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Non-interview	3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP
FRONT	GIVE_LETTER	GIVE_LETTER	◆ Hand the respondent the letter. Allow time to read 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto INTROB
FRONT	INTROB	INTROB	◆ Is Respondent ready to complete the interview? 1. Continue 2. Reluctant Respondent 3. Non-interview 4. Other Outcome 5. Wrong address 6. Inconvenient time	1: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND [(NEWCU ne 1) or (NEWCU = 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes')] AND not a replacement case then goto REPLACE_HH ELSE goto VERADD 3: IF MARKTWO = 02 AND MARK = 16 then goto CK_INTROB ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP 2,4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO 5: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE 6: Exit block and ggoto BBACK.APPTOTH
FRONT	REPLACE_HH	REPLACE_HH	◆ Is this a Replacement Household? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REPLACE_VER 2: Goto VERADD
FRONT	REPLACE_VER	REPLACE_VER	◆ A replacement household means that there are no members of the original	1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto ONE_CU

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?	ELSE goto REPLACE_VER2
				2: Goto CK_REPLACEVER
			Press Shift-F1 to vire the (household roster/roster for this case)	
			(This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU's no longer live there. /)	
			1. Yes 2. No	
FRONT	REPLACE_VER2	REPLACE_VER2	◆ Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?	1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
			If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management.	2: Goto MULTI_CU
			1. Yes 2. No	
FRONT	ONE_CU	ONE_CU	◆ A replacement household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case in order to interview the replacement household. The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	MULTI_CU	MULTI_CU	◆ A Replacement Household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household. This case is part of a Multi-CU Address. The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C, But you MUST manually Type C all other Cases. (There are [Fill: RT8500.TOTALCU] Cases that must be Type C'd) If you do not have all these cases on your laptop, contact your supervisor so that the other cases can be located and Type C'd.	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	VERADD	VERADD	(* Confirm address information (Only ask if necessary)) **I have your address listed as** ◆ READ ADDRESS BELOW. **Is that your exact address?** **(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)** **(City), (State) (Zipcode)** Phy des: **(Physical Description)** GQ unit: **(GQ Unit Description)** Non-City: **(Non-city address)** Building: **(Building Name)** 1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed. 2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes. 3. INCORRECT ADDRESS	1: Goto MAILAD 2: Goto NADDST1 3,RF: Goto DONE
FRONT	NADDST1	NADDST1	◆ Enter corrections for **House Number** or press ENTER for Same/No Change. (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST2
FRONT	NADDST2	NADDST2	◆ Enter corrections for **House # Suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST3
FRONT	NADDST3	NADDST3	◆ Enter corrections for **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST4
FRONT	NADDST4	NADDST4	◆ Enter corrections for **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description)	IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1 then goto NADDST5 ELSE goto NADDST6

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDST5	NADDST5	◆ Enter corrections for Group Quarters **Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST6
FRONT	NADDST6	NADDST6	◆ Enter corrections for **Non City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDPHYS
FRONT	NADDPHYS	NADDPHYS	◆ Enter corrections for **Physical Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDCT
FRONT	NADDCT	NADDCT	◆ Enter corrections for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NADDST
FRONT	NADDST	NADDST	? [F1] ◆ Enter corrections for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)	Goto NADDZP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NADDZP	NADDZP	◆ Enter corrections for **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NADDZP ELSE goto NADDBUIL
FRONT	NADDBUIL	NADDBUIL	◆ Enter corrections for **Building Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto MAILAD
FRONT	MAILAD	MAILAD	**(Is this also your mailing address?/I have your mailing address as *READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?)** (Mailing address entries / physical address entries) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PHONENUM 2: Goto NMAILST1
FRONT	NMAILST1	NMAILST1	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST2
FRONT	NMAILST2	NMAILST2	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **House # suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST3

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NMAILST3	NMAILST3	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST4
FRONT	NMAILST4	NMAILST4	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQUNITINFO = 1 then goto NMAILST5 ELSE goto NMAILST6]
FRONT	NMAILST5	NMAILST5	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILST6
FRONT	NMAILST6	NMAILST6	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK_NMAILST6 ELSE goto NMAILCT
FRONT	NMAILCT	NMAILCT	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description)	Goto NMAILST

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NMAILST	NMAILST	? [F1] ◆ Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto NMAILZP1
FRONT	NMAILZP1	NMAILZP1	◆ Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address: Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NMAILZP1 ELSE goto PHONENUMBER
FRONT	PHONENUMBER	PHONENUMBER	◆ Ask or verify, if necessary. **What is your telephone number?** ◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None	IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER ELSE goto PHONENUMBER2
FRONT	PHONENUMBER2	PHONENUMBER2	◆ Ask or verify, if necessary. **Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?** ◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None	IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER2 ELSE goto EMAILADDRESS
FRONT	EMAILADDRESS	EMAILADDRESS	◆ Ask or verify, if necessary **Can I have your e-mail address?** ◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same	Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE
COVERAGE	NONTYP	NONTYP	◆ What type of non-interview do you have? Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE	1: Goto TYPEA 2: Goto TYPEB 3: Goto TYPEC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved	
			1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C	
COVERAGE	TYPEA	TYPEA	Enter TYPE A noninterview 1. No one home 2. Temporarily Absent 3. Refused 4. Other Type A -specify	1,2: IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BUILD 3: Goto REF_RSN 4: Goto TYPEASP
COVERAGE	TYPEASP	TYPEASP	Specify other TYPE A	IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BUILD
COVERAGE	REF_RSN	REF_RSN	Enter type of refusal 1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses	1-3: IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify	then goto BUILD ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BUILD 4: Goto REASON_S
COVERAGE	REASON_S	REASON_S	◆ Specify type of refusal	IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BUILD
COVERAGE	TYPEB	TYPEB	◆ Enter TYPE B noninterview 1. Vacant (for rent) 2. Vacant (for sale) 3. Vacant (other) 4. Occupied by persons with URE 5. Under construction, not ready 6. All persons under 16 7. Unfit or to be demolished 8. Unoccupied tent or trailer site 9. Permit granted, construction not started 10. Other Type B -specify	1,2,4-7: IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S)AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BUILD 3: Goto VACANT_S 8,9: Goto BUILD 10: Goto TYPEB_SP
COVERAGE	TYPEB_SP	TYPEB_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE B	IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD
				ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT
				ELSE goto BUILD
COVERAGE	VACANT_S	VACANT_S	◆ Specify type of vacant	IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT
				ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD
				ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT
				ELSE goto BUILD

COVERAGE	TYPEC	TYPEC	◆ Enter TYPE C noninterview
			
			1. Demolished
			2. House or Mobile Home moved
			3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use
			4. Merged with units in the same structure
			5. Condemned
			6. Located on military base (post)
			7. Unused serial # on listing sheet
			8. CU moved
			9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address
			10. Spawned in error
			11. Removed during subsampling
			12. Unit already had a chance of selection
			13. Other type C - specify
				1,2: Goto BContact.BYOBS
				
				3,7,10,11,12: Goto END_COVERAGE
				
				4-6,8-9: IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 ANDRT500.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT
				        ELSEIF RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD
				        ELSE goto BYOBS
				
				13: Goto TYPEC_SP

COVERAGE	TYPEC_SP	TYPEC_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE C	IF REPLACE ne 1 AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) AND RT2501.FRAME = 1 AND RT2501.PMITSTA = P then goto YRBLT
				ELSEIF (RT2501.FRAME = 1, 2 or 4) AND (RT2501.MULTUNIT = 0 (zero) or blank) AND (RT2501.GQINAREA = 0 (zero) or blank) AND NEWUNIT = blank then goto BUILD
				ELSE goto BContact.BYOBS
COVERAGE	YRBLT	YRBLT	**Was this structure built before April 2000?**	1,3,DK: IF RT2501.MUTLUNIT = 0 or blank and GQINAREA = 0 then goto BUILD ELSEIF NONTYPE = 3 then goto BYOBS

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

			1. Yes
			2. No
			3. Not asked (address is a Mobile Home, Trailer, Tent, or other unit not in a structure, or the unit is in a group quarters.)
				ELSEIF TYPEB = 1-7, 10 then goto GQ_UNIT
				    ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES
				    ELSE goto BUILD
				
				2: Goto END_COVERAGE

COVERAGE	BUILD	BUILD	**Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF NEWUNIT ne A, E, P or S then goto TABX_INTRO ELSE goto NO_TABX
				
				2: IF NONTYPE = 3 then goto BYOBS
				    ELSEIF TYPEB = 1-7, 10 AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT
				    ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES
				    ELSEIF (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1) and (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT
				    ELSEIF TYPEB = 1-7, 10 or NONTYP = 1) then goto BYOBS
				    ELSE goto END_COVERAGE

COVERAGE	TABX_INTRO	TABX_INTRO	◆ WARNING You are about to begin asking questions about one or more additional living arrangements at this location to determine if they qualify as EXTRA UNITS!!! If you have accidentally reached this screen, PRESS "UP ARROW" to back up to the previous screen and correct an earlier entry. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTabX.XHNO
COVERAGE	NO_TABX	NO_TABX	◆ (An extra/additional has already been created from this case. You cannot create any more extras from this case./ This case is an extra unit. You cannot create extra units from an extra unit/ This case is an additional unit. You cannot create extra units from an additional unit.) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF NONTYPE = 3 then goto BYOBS ELSEIF TYPEB = 1-7, 10 then goto GQ_UNIT ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSE goto BYOBS
COVERAGE	XHNO	XHNO	**What is the exact address of this other living quarters?**	Goto XHNOSUF

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Enter **House number**: ◆ Press Enter if no change is needed (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
COVERAGE	XHNOSUF	XHNOSUF	◆ Enter **House number suffix**, if applicable (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto XSTRNAME
COVERAGE	XSTRNAME	XSTRNAME	◆ Enter **Street name**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto XUNITDES
COVERAGE	XUNITDES	XUNITDES	◆ Enter **Unit designation**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto XPO
COVERAGE	XPO	XPO	◆ Enter **Town or city name**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto XST
COVERAGE	XST	XST	? [F1] ◆ Enter **State**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name)	Goto XZIP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
COVERAGE	XZIP	XZIP	◆ Enter **Zipcode**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	9 digits: IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK_XZIP ELSE goto XNONCITY DK,RF: Goto XNONCITY
COVERAGE	XNONCITY	XNONCITY	◆ Enter **Non city style address**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto XBLDGNAME
COVERAGE	XBLDGNAME	XBLDGNAME	◆ Enter **Building name**: (Press Enter if no change needed.) (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	Goto TABX_MORE
COVERAGE	TABX_MORE	TABX_MORE	**Are there any OTHER living quarters, either occupied or vacant, at this original address?** (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 26 addresses already entered then exit block and: if FRAME = 4 goto BBEXTRA.TABX_A2 if FRAME = 1 goto BBEXTRA.TABX_B1 else then goto BBEXTRA.TABX_B2 ELSE goto XHNO for next address 2: Exit block AND: IF FRAME = 4 then goto BBEXTRA.TABX_A2 ELSEIF FRAME = 1 then goto BBEXTRA.TABX_B1 ELSE goto BBEXTRA.TABX_B2
COVERAGE	TABX_A2	TABX_A2	◆ Is the address of the additional living quarters already listed? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	1: Goto TABX_NO 2: Goto TABX_B3

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions	
			1. Yes 2. No		
COVERAGE	TABX_B1	TABX_B1	◆ Are the additional living quarters within the same space occupied by the original sample unit? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	1: 2:	Goto TABX_C1 Goto TABX_NO
			1. Yes 2. No		
COVERAGE	TABX_B2	TABX_B2	◆ Are the additional living quarters within the basic address (house number and street name) of the original sample unit? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	1: 2:	Goto TABX_D Goto TABX_NO
			1. Yes 2. No		
COVERAGE	TABX_B3	TABX_B3	◆ Are the additional living quarters within the same structure and within the same space as the sample unit? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	1: 2:	Goto TABX_D Goto TABX_NO
			1. Yes 2. No		

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
COVERAGE	TABX_C1	TABX_C1	◆ Are the additional living quarters in a group quarters? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TABX_NO 2: Goto TABX_D
COVERAGE	TABX_D	TABX_D	◆ Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters live separately from all other persons on the property? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TABX_E 2: Goto TABX_NO
COVERAGE	TABX_E	TABX_E	◆ Do the occupants or intended occupants of have direct access from the outside or through a common hall? (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Non-city: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TABXSPAWN 2: Goto TABX_NO

COVERAGE	TABXSPAWN	TABXSPAWN	◆ This other living quarters IS an extra unit.
			Do not include members of this unit as members of the current unit.
			They MUST be interviewed separately.
			
			(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name)
			(Unit Designation)
			(City), (State) (Zipcode)
			Non-city: (Non-city address)
			Building: (Building Name)
				IF there is another extra unit address then
				    if FRAME = 1 then goto TABX_B1
				    if FRAME = 2 then goto TABX_B2
				    if FRAME = 4 then goto TABX_B3
				
				ELSE goto TABX_FR

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Add the extra unit to your listing sheet according to the instructions in your Listing and Coverage manual. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	

COVERAGE	TABX_NO	TABX_NO	◆ The other living quarters IS NOT considered to be an extra unit. Include the persons who occupy that living arrangement as members of the assigned household.
			
			(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name)
			(Unit Designation)
			(City), (State) (Zipcode)
			Non-city: (Non-city address)
			Building: (Building Name)
			
			1. Enter 1 to Continue
				IF there is another extra unit address then
				  if FRAME = 1 then goto TABX_B1
				  if FRAME = 2 then goto TABX_B2
				  if FRAME = 4 then goto TABX_B3
				
				ELSE goto TABX_FR

COVERAGE	TABX_FR	TABX_FR	◆ Interview the parent case. ◆ After interviewing the parent unit, you will receive instructions from you RO on what to do with the EXTRA units. ◆ You have identified (Total # of spawns) extra units. (extra unit addresses with House #, house suffix, unit description and street name) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF TOTSPAWN gt 26 then goto CALLRO ELSEIF NONTYPE = 3 then goto BYOBS ELSEIF TYPEB = 1-7 or 10 then goto GQ_UNIT ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSE goto BContact.BYOBS
COVERAGE	CALLRO	CALLRO	◆ More than 26 EXTRA UNITS have been identified for this listed address. 1. Call your office 2. Tell your supervisor that you have more than 26 Extra Units for this address. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF NONTYPE = 3 then goto BYOBS ELSEIF TYPEB = 1-7 or 10 then goto GQ_UNIT ELSEIF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSE goto BContact.BYOBS
COVERAGE	FM_SALES	FM_SALES	**During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto GQ_UNIT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
COVERAGE	GQ_UNIT	GQ_UNIT	◆ Indicate if the unit is: 1. In a Group Quarters 2. NOT in a Group Quarters	1: Goto HUTYPE 2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC ELSE goto HUTYPE
COVERAGE	DIRACC	DIRACC	◆ Indicate if access to the household is: 1. Direct 2. Through another unit	1: Goto HUTYPE 2,DK: Goto MERGUA
COVERAGE	MERGUA	MERGUA	? [F1] **Is this a merged unit?** 1. Merged 2. Not Merged	1,DK: Goto HUTYPE 2: Goto CK_MERGUA
COVERAGE	HUTYPE	HUTYPE	◆ Enter type of Housing Unit. 1. House, apartment, flat 2. HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc 3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4. HU in rooming house 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. HU not specified above 8. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9. Students quarters in college dormitory 10. Group Quarters unit not specified above	1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ 7,10: IF TYPEB ne 9 then goto HUTYPESP ELSE goto UNISTRQ
COVERAGE	HUTYPESP	HUTYPESP	◆ Enter other type of housing unit	Goto UNISTRQ
COVERAGE	UNISTRQ	UNISTRQ	◆ Ask if not apparent **How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?** 1. Only Group Quarters units 2. Mobile home or trailer 3. One, detached 4. One, attached 5. 2 6. 3 - 4 7. 5 - 9 8. 10 - 19 9. 20 - 49 10. 50 or more	IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	BYOBS	BYOBS	◆ Did you classify this unit by observation only?	1: Exit block and goto END_COVERAGE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: (YES/NO) 1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto CP1NAME
COVERAGE	CP1NAME	CP1NAME	Enter contact person name Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS NAME: (Previous Contact Persons Name)	Goto CP1TITL
COVERAGE	CP1TITL	CP1TITL	Enter contact person title Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS TITLE: (Title)	Goto PHON
COVERAGE	CP1PHONE	PHON	Enter contact person phone number and extension Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: (Previous phone) PREVIOUS EXTENSION: (Previous extension)	Goto CP1ADD1
COVERAGE	CP1ADD1	CP1ADD1	Enter contact person street address Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	Goto CP1ADD2
COVERAGE	CP1ADD2	CP1ADD2	Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	Goto CP1PO
COVERAGE	CP1PO	CP1PO	Enter town or city Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)	Goto CP1ST

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	
COVERAGE	CP1ST	CP1ST	? [F1] ◆ Enter state Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	Goto CP1ZIP9
COVERAGE	CP1ZIP9	CP1ZIP9	◆ Enter zipcode Press enter if no change is needed PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)	IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK_CP1ZIP9 ELSE exit block and goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	RACETYP	RACETYP	◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases. Race code 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other	Goto HH_MEMQ
COVERAGE	HH_MEMQ	HH_MEMQ	◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases. Number of household members:	Goto TENURE
COVERAGE	TENURE	TENURE	◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases. Tenure code 1. Owned 2. Rented	1,2: Goto HHQSRCE DK,RF: Goto BUILD_A

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
COVERAGE	BUILD_A	BUILD_A	Which best describes this building? 1. Single family detached 2. Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory	Goto HHQSRCE
COVERAGE	HHQSRCE	HHQSRCE	◆ What was the source of the information for the household characteristics? Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Observation 2. Neighbor 3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify)	1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE 4: Goto HHQ_SP
COVERAGE	HHQ_SPECIFY	HHQ_SPECIFY	◆ Specify other source of information	IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	REF_SEX	REF_SEX	◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate. Sex of individual 1. Male 2. Female	Goto REF_RACE
COVERAGE	REF_RACE	REF_RACE	◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate. Race of individual 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian	Goto REF_AGED

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other	
COVERAGE	REF_AGED	REF_AGED	◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate. Approximate age of individual 1. Under 20 2. 21 - 50 3. 51 - 74 4. 75 or older	Goto END_COVERAGE
CONTROL CARD	STLLIV	STLLIV	**I have listed . . . .** READ NAMES **Are all of these persons still living or staying here?** **(This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are (number) CU's for this address)** **(Lis tof persons in the household)** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT
CONTROL CARD	PERSTAT	PERSTAT	◆ (Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change. When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key./ Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics. When done, Press END key) 7. Delete person 8. CU member deceased 9. Reinstate person 99. Error - Person should not have been listed	
CONTROL CARD	FNAME	FNAME	**(What is the name of the next person living or staying here?/What are the names of all persons living or staying here?)** ◆ Enter 999 if no more persons.	16 characters: Goto LNAME 999: IF CU_CODE = 1-10, DK or RF then goto CK_FNAME ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS
CONTROL CARD	LNAME	LNAME	◆ Enter Last Name	Goto CU_CODE
CONTROL CARD	CU_CODE	CU_CODE	◆ Ask if not apparent **What is (your/NAME's) relationship to (you/the owner/renter/name of reference person)?**	IF more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE = 1) has been selected then goto CK_CHECKS2 ELSE goto SEX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ If this is the Reference Person, enter 1 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.) 1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc.) 10. Unmarried Partner	
CONTROL CARD	SEX	SEX	◆ Ask if not apparent **Is (NAME) male or female?** 1. Male 2. Female	1,DK,RF: Goto AWAY_COL 2: IF SEX = sex of reference person then goto CK_SEX1 ELSE goto AWAY_COL
CONTROL CARD	AWAY_COL	AWAY_COL	◆ Ask if not apparent **Is (NAME) living away at college?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AWAYCOL ELSE goto HH_MEM 2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH_MEM
CONTROL CARD	HH_MEM	HH_MEM	**Does (NAME) usually live here?** ◆ Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere. 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto next line of grid 2: IF CU_CODE = 2 then goto CK_HHMEM ELSE goto next line of grid
CONTROL CARD	HHRESP	HHRESP	◆ Ask if necessary **With whom am I speaking?** Enter line number	IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK_HHRESP ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (HH_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then goto CK_HHRESP2 ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate ELSE goto NEWLIV
CONTROL CARD	NEWLIV	MLIVE	**So I have listed (Number of people in the household) people living or staying here now.** (Lis tof persons in the household) **Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?** ◆ Please verify that the information on this screen is correct. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Go back to where FNAME = 999 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate
CONTROL CARD	NEWLIV	NEWLIV	**Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?** (Lis tof persons in the household)	1: Go back to where FNAME = 999 2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes, add new person 2. No	
CONTROL CARD	SUBFAM1	SUBFAM1	**Earlier you said that (NAME) was** **not related to (Name of reference person).** **Is (NAME) related to anyone else in this household?**	1: Goto SUBFAM2 2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel
			1. Yes 2. No	
CONTROL CARD	SUBFAM2	SUBFAM2	**Who is (NAME) related to?** ◆ PROBE: **Anyone else?** ◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30]	IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUBFAM2 ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel
CONTROL CARD	SHELTX	SHELTX	(Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's)	Goto FOODX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Do/Does) (READ NAMES) **pay for all (your/his/her/their) housing expenses with (your/his/her/their) own money?** (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No	
CONTROL CARD	FOODX	FOODX	**(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (your/his/her/their) food expenses with (your/his/her/their) own money?** **(subfamily names)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam ELSE goto OTHERX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX
CONTROL CARD	OTHERX	OTHERX	**(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (your/his/her/their) other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with (your/his/her/their) own money?** **(subfamily names)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamiles then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily ELSE goto SUPSRC 2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC
CONTROL CARD	SUPSRC	SUPSRC	**Does all or part of the money to pay for** (READ NAMES) **(description) come from someone in this household?** **(subfamily names)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SUPRT1 2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily
CONTROL CARD	SUPRT1	SUPRT1	**Who is that person(s)?** ◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8]	IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUPRT1 ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30]	
CONTROL CARD	CONSUMER_UNITS	CONSUMER_UNITS	◆ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S (List CU#, Line number, and name) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto CU_INTRO
CONTROL CARD	CU_INTRO	CU_INTRO	**During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.** ◆ A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit **The (person/ persons) I'm including in your household (are/is)** (READ NAME(S)) **(Names of Cu members)** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto TUNIT2 block
CONTROL CARD	AGE	AGE1	**As of today, how old is/are (You/NAME)?**	DK,RF: Goto AGE2 0-109: IF CU_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE ELSEIF AGE = 13,15,61 or 64 then goto AGESPEC ELSE goto HORIGIN 110-200: Goto CK_AGE1

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
CONTROL CARD	AGESPEC	AGESPEC	**Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.**	IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY_AGE
			In what month and year will (You/NAME) be (14/16/62/65) years old?	ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then goto CK_AGESPEC
			◆ Enter month and year when household member will turn (14/16/62/65)	ELSE goto HORIGIN
CONTROL CARD	AGE2	AGE2	◆ Ask if necessary	1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK_AGE2 ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AGE2 ELSE goto HORIGIN
			(Are/Is) (you/he/she) under 16?	
				2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN
			1. Yes 2. No	
CONTROL CARD	HORIGIN	HORIGIN	📖 2	1: Goto HISPANIC
			(Are/Is) (You/NAME) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?	2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE
			1. Yes 2. No	
CONTROL CARD	HISPANIC	HISPANIC	📖 2	1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE
			(Are/Is) (You/NAME) -	6: Goto HISPOTH
			◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard	
			1. Mexican? 2. Mexican-American? 3. Chicano? 4. Puerto Rican? 5. Cuban? 6. Other (Specify)	
CONTROL CARD	HISPOTH	HISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MULTRACE
CONTROL CARD	MULTRACE	MULTRACE	📖 2 **What is (your/NAME's) race?**	1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
			◆ Probe if necessary	4: Goto ASIAN
			◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas	9: Goto RACESP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan	
			1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other Specify 10. Don't Know	
CONTROL CARD	ASIAN	ASIAN	📖 2 **(Are/Is) (You/NAME) -** ◆ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian 1. Chinese? 2. Filipino? 3. Japanese? 4. Korean? 5. Vietnamese? 6. Asian Indian? 7. Other (Specify)	1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person 7: Goto ASIANOTH
CONTROL CARD	ASIANOTH	ASIANOTH	◆ Specify:	IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
CONTROL CARD	RACESP	RACESP	◆ Specify other race	IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person
CONTROL CARD	MARITAL	MARITAL	◆ Ask if not apparent **(Are_Is) (you/NAME) -** 1. Married? 2. Widowed? 3. Divorced? 4. Separated? 5. Never married?	IF AGE ge 14 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto EDUCA ELSE goto BIRTH_MO for next member
CONTROL CARD	EDUCA	EDUCA	📖 3 **What is the highest level of school (you have/ (Name) has) completed or the highest degree (you have/ (Name) has) received?**	1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member 4-8: Goto IN_COLL

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate's degree in college 7. Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)	39-46: Goto IN_COLL
CONTROL CARD	IN_COLL	IN_COLL	**(Are/Is) (You/NAME) currently enrolled in a college or university either -** 1. Full-time? 2. Part-time? 3. Not at all?	IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member
CONTROL CARD	ARM_FORC	ARM_FORC	3 ? [F1] **(Are_Is) (You/NAME) now in the Armed Forces?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2 ELSE goto the next person
CONTROL CARD	CE_INTRO	CE_INTRO	**As we start, please understand that we ask the same questions of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.** **Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.** **During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the** **Past (month/three months), that is, from the 1st day of (reference month) to today.** **Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Exit block and goto BSECT01
01B	ST_HOUS	ST_HOUS	◆ Ask if not apparent. **Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) then goto ROOMSQ ELSE goto BUILDING

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
01B	BUILDING	BUILDING	📖 4 ? [F1] ◆ Ask if not apparent by observation **Which best describes this building?** 1. Single Family Detached 2. Row or Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory 11. Other - Specify	1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ 10: IF ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK_BUILDING ELSE goto S1B_END 11: Goto BUILDOTH
01B	BUILDOTH	BUILDOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ROOMSQ
01B	ROOMSQ	ROOMSQ	**How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?**	1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ 31-99: Goto ERR1_ROOMSQ
01B	BEDROOMQ	BEDROOMQ	**How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?** ◆ Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.	0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK_BEDROOMQ ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_BEDROOMQ ELSE goto BATHRMQ DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ
01B	BATHRMQ	BATHRMQ	**How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?** ◆ A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water.	0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK_BATHRMS ELSE goto HLFBATHQ DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ
01B	HLFBATHQ	HLFBATHQ	**How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?** ◆ A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.	0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK_HLFBATHQ ELSE goto S1B_END DK,RF: Goto S1B_END
02	STLRENT	STLRENT	**Last time (you/your household) reported renting these living quarters.** **Do you still rent?** 1. Yes 2. No 3. No -Buying the sample unit	1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED 2: Goto RTASPAY 3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

02	OWNED	OWNED	**Do you own this home?**
			
			◆ Include households with mortgages as owners.
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT
				    ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT
				    ELSE exit block and goto Section 3
				
				2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS

02	UNITFEAT	UNITFEAT	📖 4 ? [F1] **Does this unit have any of the following?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 0. None 1. Swimming Pool 2. Off Street Parking 3. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 4. Apartment or guest house 5. Central air conditioning 6. Window air conditioning 77. Don't know	IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK_UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3
02	YRBUILT	YRBUILT	**About when was this building originally built?** ◆ Do not consider later remodelings ◆ Probe for best estimate	1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK_YRBUILT ELSE goto Section 3 DK,RF: Goto Section 3
02	PUBLHOUS	PUBLHOUS	◆ Ask if not apparent. **Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV ELSE goto RENTED 2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST
02	GOVTCOST	GOVTCOST	**Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV ELSE goto RENTED
02	INCLSTOV	INCLSTOV	📖 5 ? [F1] **Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .**	Goto INCLFRIG

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			. . . **Cooking stove, range, or oven?**	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLFRIG	INCLFRIG	5 ? [F1]	Goto INCLBDSH
			Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .	
			. . . **Refrigerator or home freezer?**	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLBDSH	INCLBDSH	5 ? [F1]	Goto INCLPDSH
			Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .	
			. . . **Built-in dishwasher?**	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLPDSH	INCLPDSH	5 ? [F1]	Goto INCLWSHR
			Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .	
			. . . **Portable dishwasher?**	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLWSHR	INCLWSHR	5 ? [F1]	Goto INCLDRYR
			Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .	
			. . . **Clothes washer?**	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	INCLDRYR	INCLDRYR	5 ? [F1]	Goto RENTED
			Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .	
			. . . **Clothes dryer?**	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	RENTED	RENTED	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) (still/) pay rent for these living quarters?**	1,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto BRent02.RENTX3 ELSE goto BRent02.RENTX1
			1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY
02	MORERENT	MORERENT	**Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?**	1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto BRent02.RENTX3 ELSE goto BRent02.RENTX1
			Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.	2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	RENTX1	RENTX1	**What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit?** **Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.**	0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX1 ELSE goto RENTX2 DK,RF: Goto RENTX2
02	RENTX2	RENTX2	**What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?**	0-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX2 ELSE goto RENTX3 DK,RF: Goto RENTX3
02	RENTX3	RENTX3	**What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?** **(Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state, or federal agencies./)**	0-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX3 ELSE goto RTELECT DK,RF: Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	RTELECT	📖 6 **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Electricity?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTGAS
02	RTGAS	RTGAS	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . . Gas?** 1. Yes	Goto RTWATER

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
02	RTWATER	RTWATER	📖 6	Goto RTHEAT
			◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Piped in water?** 1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTHEAT	RTHEAT	📖 6	Goto RTTRASH
			◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . . Heating?** 1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTRASH	RTTRASH	📖 6	Goto RTPARK
			◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Trash/garbage collection?** 1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTPARK	RTPARK	📖 6	Goto RTTELEPH
			◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Garage and parking facilities?** 1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTELEPH	RTTELEPH	📖 6	Goto RTTVCABL
			◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Telephone services?**	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTTVCABL	RTTVCABL	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Television services?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTINTRNT
02	RTINTRNT	RTINTRNT	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Internet services?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTFUNSH
02	RTFUNSH	RTFUNSH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Furniture?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTASPAY
02	RTASPAY	RTASPAY	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RTCOMPX 2,DK,RF: Goto RTBSNS
02	RTCOMPX	RTCOMPX	**What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?**	0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1_RTCOMPX ELSE goto REGRNTX DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX
02	REGRNTX	REGRNTX	**What is your regular rental payment?**	0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX ELSE goto RTBSNS DK,RF: Goto RTBSNS

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

02	RTBSNS	RTBSNS	**Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: Goto RTBSNSZ
				
				2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS
				     ELSEIF STLRENT = 2 AND (PSU = 06037, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT
				     ELSE goto MORERNT

02	RTBSNSZ	RTBSNSZ	**What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?** ◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.	1-99,DK,RF: IF RTBSNSZ = 100 AND (PSU = 06037, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119), goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT 100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ
02	RENTCONT	RENTCONT	**Is this unit under rent control?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto MORERNT
02	MORERNT	MORERNT	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** ◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto RENTX3 ELSE goto RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
03	S3A1_INTRO	S3A1_INTRO	**(Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate./Now I am going to** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 then goto S3A1_INV ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and there are no records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 then goto PURPROP

03A1	STILOWN	STILOWN	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still own your (property description)?**
			
			Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 600 then goto BSECT3I.VAC_RNTQ
				     ELSE goto BSNSEXPA
				
				2: IF OWNYB = 600 then goto PURPROP
				     ELSE goto BSNSEXPA

03A1	BSNSEXPA	BSNSEXPA	**(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?** Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL	1: Goto OBSNSZBA 2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1, then goto BMCHANGE Block

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	ELSEIF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3 AND 8500.OPH_STAT = 1, then exit block and goto PDLOAN2 in the THomeEquity block ELSEIF (no loans) OR (all previously reported loans have been updated) then exit block and goto ADDMORT in the TAddMort block
03A1	OBSNSZBA	OBSNSZBA	**What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted?** **Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.** Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL	1-99,DK,RF: IF (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2) AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then goto MCHANGE ELSEIF (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3) AND (8500.OPH_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto PDLOAN2 in the THomeEquity block ELSEIF (no loans) OR (all previously reported loans have been updated) then exit block and goto ADDMORT in the TAddMort Block 100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZBA
03A1	MCHANGE	MCHANGE	**(Since your last interview, have there been any changes to** **your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) such as refinancing, a change in property taxes or insurance, ending the loan, or paying less** **than the required amount?/ For the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in which you reported a payment (amount), since your last interview, have there been any changes to that (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), such** **as refinancing, a change in property taxes or insurance, ending the loan, or paying less than the required amount?)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MORTCHNG 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 ELSEIF there are loans with LOANTYPE = 3 and OPF_STAT = 1 then goto PDLOAN2 in THomeequity block ELSE goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block [ELSEIF goto PYMTJX1]
03A1	MORTCHNG	MORTCHNG	**What was the reason for the change in your** **(mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) for your (property description)?** 1. Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance) 2. Change in interest rate 3. Paid off 4. Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) 5. (Mortgage/Lump sum home equity loan) renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)) 6. Refinanced (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) (this includes changing the term of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)) 7. Paid less than the required amount 8. Other reasons 9. More than one of the above	1,4: Goto PYRINIJ 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ 3: Goto MORTCHMO 5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT 7: Goto PYMTJX1
03A1	ORWHAT	ORWHAT	**Is this a 30-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15-year** **(mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?**	1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				3: Goto MRTTERMJ
			1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Other-specify	
03A1	MRTTERMJ	MRTTERMJ	🔹 Enter number of years.	Goto FIXEDRTJ
03A1	FIXEDRTJ	FIXEDRTJ	**Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ORGMRTJX 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ
03A1	PAYTYPJ	PAYTYPJ	**There are many different kinds of (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) (s). Which one of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?** 🔹 Read each item on list. Mark all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Variable or adjustable interest rate (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Something else - specify	IF PAYTYPJ = 1 AND FIXEDRTJ = 2 then goto CK_PAYTYPJ ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHJ ELSE goto ORGMRTJX
03A1	PAYTOTHJ	PAYTOTHJ	🔹 Specify:	Goto ORGMRTJX
03A1	ORGMRTJX	ORGMRTJX	**What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900) then goto ERR1_ORGMRTJX ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ
03A1	NEWMRRTJ	NEWMRRTJ	? [F1] **What is the current interest rate for this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** 🔹 Enter percent including decimal	00.000-99.999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT ELSE goto PYRINIJ DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ

03A1	PYRINIJ	PYRINIJ	📖 7
			
			On (your/your household's) last regular payment, which of these things were included?
			
			🔹 Enter all that apply, separate with commas
			
			1. Principal
			2. Interest
			3. Property taxes
			4. Property insurance
			5. Mortgage guarantee insurance
			6. Any other payments-specify
			77. Don't know
				1-5,77,RF: IF both 1 and 2 were NOT selected then goto CK_PYRINIJ
				      ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO
				      ELSE goto MRTPMTJX
				
				6: Goto PYJOTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	PYJOTH	PYJOTH	◆ Specify:	IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) then goto MORTCHMO ELSE goto MRTPMTJX
03A1	MRTPMTJX	MRTPMTJX	**How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?**	IF entry lt 246 or gt 2690 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MRTPMTJX ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX ELSE goto MORTCHMO

03A1	PRININJX	PRININJX	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRININJX
				       ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then goto CK_PRININJX
				       ELSE goto MORTCHMO
				
				DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO

03A1	MORTCHMO	MORTCHMO	**In what month did (you pay off your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?/your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) change?)?**
			
			1. January
			2. February
			3. March
			4. April
			5. May
			6. June
			7. July
			8. August
			9. September
			10. October
			11. November
			12. December
				IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF then goto CK_MORTCHMO
				
				ELSE
				    IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1
				    ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1
				
				    IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) for this property AND there are loans for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3 and 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block
				    ELSE goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block

03A1	PYMTJX1	PYMTJX1	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?**	1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX1
				    ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX1
				    ELSE goto PYMTJX2
				
				0: Goto PYMTJX2

03A1	PRNINJX1	PRNINJX1	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX1
				    ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK_PRNINJX1
				    ELSE goto PYMTJX2
				
				DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	PYMTJX2	PYMTJX2	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?**	1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX2 ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2 ELSE goto PYMTJX3 0: Goto PYMTJX3
03A1	PRNINJX2	PRNINJX2	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK_PRNINJX2 ELSEIF PRNINJX2 lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX2 ELSE goto PYMTJX3 DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3
03A1	PYMTJX3	PYMTJX3	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?**	IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX3 ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then goto PRNINJX3 ELSE goto MCHANGE for the next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 If no more loans and there are loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3 goto PDLOAN2 in THomeequity block else goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block
03A1	PRNINJX3	PRNINJX3	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK_PRNINJX3 ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX3 ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 if no more loans with 8500.loantype = 1 or 2 and there are loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3, then goto PDLOAN2 else goto ADDMORT DK,RF Goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 IF no more loans with 8500.loantype = 1 or 2 and there are loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3 then goto PDLOAN2 ELSE goto ADDMORT
03A1	PDLOAN2	PDLOAN2	**Since the first of (Reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for your line of credit home equity loan?**	1: Goto PD2AMTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A1	PD2AMTX1	PD2AMTX1	**What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 1 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX1 ELSEIF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TOTOWED2 ELSE goto PD2AMTX2 0,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TOTOWED2 ELSE goto PD2AMTX2
03A1	PD2AMTX2	PD2AMTX2	**What was the total amount paid in (month)?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 1 and PD2AMTX2 lt 14 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX2 ELSE goto PD2AMTX3 0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3
03A1	PD2AMTX3	PD2AMTX3	**What was the total amount paid in (last month)?**	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 1 and PD2AMTX3 lt 14 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED2 0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2
03A1	TOTOWED2	TOTOWED2	**How much was owed before the last payment?**	IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK_TOTOWED2 ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 lt 165 or gt 104400) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 lt 2000 or gt 100000) then goto ERR1_TOTOWED2 ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3 and 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 if no more loans for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 3 and 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then goto ADDMORT
03A1	ADDMORT	ADDMORT	**Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) obtained any (additional/) mortgages, including second mortgages or home equity loans, for your (property description)?** **(do not include reverse mortgages./)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HEQUITY 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1
03A1	HEQUITY	HEQUITY	**Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?** 1. Mortgage	1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN 2: Goto HELTYPE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. Home Equity loan	
03A1	HELTYPE	HELTYPE	**There are two basic types of home equity loans:**	Goto OTHLOAN
			A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or	
			A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.	
			Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?	
			1. Lump sum home equity loan 2. Line of credit home equity loan	
03A1	OTHLOAN	OTHLOAN	**Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for (property description)?**	1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1
03A1	PURPROP	PURPROP	**(Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired/) (since/Since) the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?**	1: Goto PCODE 2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1_END
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A1	PCODE	PCODE	📖 9 **What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Land with no buildings on it	if 1 selected then goto NPROP2 if 2 selected then goto CK_PCODE if 3 selected then goto NPROP6 if 4 selected then goto NPROP4
03A1	NPROP2	NPROP2	📖 9 ? [F1] **How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties , including timeshares?** ◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.	IF (Section 3A1 has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry then goto CK_NPROP2 ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6 ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4 ELSE goto S3A1_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	NPROP6	NPROP6	▦ 9 ?F1 **How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?**	
03A1	NPROP4	NPROP4	**How many were land with no buildings on it?**	IF (Section 3A1 has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry then goto CK_NPROP4 ELSE goto S3A1_END
03A2	S3_INTRO	S3_INTRO	**Now I am going to ask about owned living quarters and other owned real estate.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSECT3A2 Block
03A2	OTHERHOM	OTHERHOM	**Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) lived in any other home that (you/you or any members of your household) still (own/owns)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NOPROP 2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3
03A2	NOPROP	NOPROP	**How many?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NOPROP ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NOPROP ELSE goto BUSPROP3
03A2	BUSPROP3	BUSPROP3	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any commercial real estate or farm land?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RESBUSPR
03A2	RESBUSPR	RESBUSPR	**(In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties (you/your household) (own/owns) only for business or investment purposes.)** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any homes rented out or owned for investment purposes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RES_NUM 2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME
03A2	RES_NUM	RES_NUM	**How many?**	Goto SECHOME
03A2	SECHOME	SECHOME	**(In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties (you/your household) (own/owns) only for business or investment purposes)** **(Other than the property you have already mentioned./)** **(Do/Does/do/does) (you/your household) own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?**	1: Goto SEC_NUM 2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs. 1. Yes 2. No	
03A2	SEC_NUM	SEC_NUM	**How many?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_SECNUM ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_SECNUM ELSE goto NOBUILD
03A2	NOBUILD	NOBUILD	**Other than property you have already mentioned, (do/does) (you/your household) own any land without buildings on it?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto BUILDNUM 2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER
03A2	BUILDNUM	BUILDNUM	**How many?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_BUILDNUM ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_BUILDNUM ELSE goto NOLONGER
03A2	NOLONGER	NOLONGER	**Since the first of (reference month), did (you/your household) own any properties that (you/your household) no longer (own/owns)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMPRPTY 2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END
03A2	NUMPRPTY	NUMPRPTY	**How many different properties?**	1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMPRPTY ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NUMPRPTY ELSE goto P_TYPE DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END
03A2	P_TYPE	P_TYPE	📖 7 ? [F1] **What type of (property was it/properties were they)?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. A home in which (you/your household) used to live 2. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares	1-5: IF NUMPRTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2_END If 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1 If only 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END If 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2 If only 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Commercial real estate or farm land 4. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 5. Land with no buildings on it	goto S3A2_END If 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3 If only 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END If 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4 If only 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END If 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5 If only 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END RF: Goto S3A2_END
03A2	HWMANY1	HWMANY1	**How many homes in which (you/your household) used to live did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY1 ELSEIF 2 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY2	HWMANY2	**How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY3	HWMANY3	**How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY4	HWMANY4	**How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY5	HWMANY5	**How many land properties with no buildings on them did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	WHICH_PROP	WHICH_PROP	**(Now I am going to ask about your (owned properties/next property))** ◆ Enter type of property 1. Sample unit 2. (Former home/) 3. (Other home, vacation home, or recreational property including timeshares /) 4. (Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes /) 5. (Land with no buildings on it /)	1: Goto CK_WHICHPROP 2-5: Goto PROPDESC
03B	PROPDESC	PROPDESC	**(Now I'm going to ask some questions about your Sample Unit.)** **("* Briefly describe the (property type).)** **(* Press Enter to continue./* Enter 888 to delete this property.)**	30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY ELSE goto SHARED2 888: Goto next property
03B	TIMESHAR	TIMESHAR	? [F1] **Is this a time-sharing arrangement where (you/your household) (have/has) use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARWKS 2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2
03B	SHARWKS	SHARWKS	**How many weeks are (you/your household) entitled to use your timeshare each year?**	1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1 17-52: Goto ERR1_SHARWKS
03B	SHARED1	SHARED1	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARPER1 2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARPER1	SHARPER1	**What percent of the timeshare (do/does) (you/your household) own?**	Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARED2	SHARED2	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) share ownership of the property with anyone else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SHARPER2 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	SHARPER2	SHARPER2	**What percentage of the property (do/does) (you/your household) own?**	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSE goto BSNSEXP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	COUNTRY	COUNTRY	◆ Ask if not apparent ◆ If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location. **Where is the property located?** 1. United States 2. Foreign Country	1: Goto STATE 2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	STATE	STATE	? F1 ◆ Enter the two character State abbreviation	Goto CNTYCODE
03B	CNTYCODE	CNTYCODE	**What county is the property located in?** ◆ If the county name is not found, key X.	30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END X: Goto OTHCNTY
03B	OTHCNTY	OTHCNTY	◆ Specify other county	IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	STILOWNB	STILOWNB	◆ Ask if not apparent **Do you still own this property?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B_END ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	BSNSEXP	BSNSEXP	**(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OBSNSZB 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSE goto ACQUIRYR
03B	OBSNSZB	OBSNSZB	**What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR 100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZB
03B	BSNEXP2	BSNEXP2	**Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ACQUIRYR
03B	ACQUIRYR	ACQUIRYR	**In what year did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?**	1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year, goto ACQUIRMO

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				Else goto ANPROPTX
				DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX

03B	ACQUIRMO	ACQUIRMO	**In what month did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?**
			
			1. January
			2. February
			3. March
			4. April
			5. May
			6. June
			7. July
			8. August
			9. September
			10. October
			11. November
			12. December
				1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future, then goto CK_ACQUIRMO
				          ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference period then goto GIFTPROP
				          ELSE goto ANPROPTX
				
				DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

03B	GIFTPROP	GIFTPROP	**Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX 2: Goto OWN_PURX
03B	OWN_PURX	OWN_PURX	📖 7 ? [F1] **What was the total price paid for (this/the) property, not including closing costs?**	0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and OWN_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000)] then goto ERR1_OWNPURX ELSE goto CLOSECST DK, RF: goto CLOSECST

03B	CLOSECST	CLOSECST	📖 7 ? [F1]
			
			About how much were the closing costs?
				0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_CLOSECST
				          ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1_CLOSCST
				          ELSE goto OWNDPMTX
				
				DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX

03B	OWNDPMTX	OWNDPMTX	**What was the amount of the down payment?**	0-99999999: IF gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_OWNDPMTX
				          ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1_OWNDPMTX
				          ELSE goto ANPROPTX
				
				DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

03B	ANPROPTX	ANPROPTX	**What (are/were) the annual property taxes for (this/the) property?**	IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				3000)] then goto ERR1_ANPROPTX ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B_END ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	PROPTYPE	PROPTYPE	◆ Ask if not apparent. ◆ If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3. **(Was/Is) this property a -** 1. Condominium 2. Cooperative 3. Something else	Goto S3B_END
03D	DISPMTHD	DISPMTHD	**You said (you/your household) no longer (own/owns) your (property description).** **Did (you/your household) sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do** **something else with it?** 1. Sold the property or traded the property in 2. Gave it to someone outside household 3. Something else, other - specify	1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR 3: Goto DISPOTH
03D	DISPOTH	DISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto DISPYR
03D	DISPYR	DISPYR	**In what year did (you/your household) (sell(trade) this property/give this property to someone** **outside your CU/dispose of this property)?**	Goto DISPMO

03D	DISPMO	DISPMO	**In what month did (you/your household) (sell(trade) this property/give this property to someone**
			outside your CU/dispose of this property)?
			
			1. January
			2. February
			3. March
			4. April
			5. May
			6. June
			7. July
			8. August
			9. September
			10. October
			11. November
			12. December
				IF DISPMO and DISPYR not within the reference period then
				   goto ERR3_DISPMO
				
				ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 AND (DISPMO and DISPYR are within the reference period then goto DISPX
				
				ELSE goto S3D_END
				
				IF intnmbr = 1 THEN
				   IF ((DISPMO = last_monthnum) OR (DISPMO = cur_monthnum)) AND ((DISPYR = Currentyear) OR (DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1))) OR ((DISPMO = nterviewdate.MONTH) AND (DISPYR = Currentyear)) THEN do NOT display the error
				     ELSE Display the error message
				
				ELSEIF intnmbr greater than 1 THEN {If it is not the first interview}
				   IF Cur_monthnum = 1 THEN {Current Month is January}

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				IF DISPMO = 1 AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN {Disposed of January of this year} do NOT display the error ENDIF IF (DISPMO = 10-12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN {Disposed of Oct, Nov, Dec of last year} do NOT display the error ENDIF ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 2 THEN {Current Month is February} IF (DISPMO = 1 or 2) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year} do NOT display the error ENDIF IF (DISPMO = 11 or 12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN {Disposed of in Nov or Dec of last year} do NOT display the error ENDIF ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 3 THEN {Current Month is March} IF (DISPMO = 1-3) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year} do NOT display the error ENDIF IF DISPMO = 12 and DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN {Disposed of in Dec of last year} do NOT display the error ENDIF ELSEIF {Disposed of betweent the ref_month and current month of this year} (((DISPMO >= ref_monthnum) AND (DISPMO <= cur_monthnum)) AND (DISPYR = Currentyear)) OR {Disposed of this month and this year} ((DISPMO = Interviewdate.MONTH) AND (DISPYR = Currentyear)) THEN do NOT display the error ELSE Display the error message
03D	DISPX	DISPX	**What was the selling price (trade-in value)?**	IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_DISPX ELSE goto DISPEXPX
03D	DISPEXPX	DISPEXPX	📖7 ? F1 **Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember what (your/your household's) expenses were. What were (your/your household's) total expenses in selling (trading) this property?**	0-99999999: IF ENTRY 28000 then goto ERR1_DISPEXPX ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK_DISPEXPX ELSE goto S3D_END DK,RF: Goto S3D_END
03E	PRESMORT	PRESMORT	**Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your (property description). Excluding home equity loans, (and reverse mortgages/), (do/does) (you/your household) presently have a mortgage on your (property description)?** 1. Yes	1: Goto NUMMORT1 2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
03E	NUMMORT1	NUMMORT1	**How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT1 ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	HADMORT	HADMORT	**(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a mortgage on this property since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto NUMMORT2 2,DK,RF:　Goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	NUMMORT2	NUMMORT2	**How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT2 ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	MRTCPSHA	MRTCPSHA	**Since the first of (reference month), in addition to (your/your household's) share of the cooperative's total costs, did (you/your household) make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for (your/your household's) shares in the cooperative?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto NUMMORT3 2,DK,RF:　Goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	NUMMORT3	NUMMORT3	**How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT3 ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN
03E	HOMEQ_YN	HOMEQ_YN	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a home equity loan or any other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case the loan is not repaid?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto LSHEL_YN 2,DK,RF:　Goto S3E_END
03E	LSHEL_YN	LSHEL_YN	**(There are two basic types of home equity loans. I'll describe both types. - A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or - A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card. /)** **(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1:　　Goto NUMLSHEL 2,DK,RF:　　Goto LCHEL_YN
03E	NUMLSHEL	NUMLSHEL	**How many?**	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				the entry) then goto CK_NUMLSHEL ELSE goto LCHEL_YN
03E	LCHEL_YN	LCHEL_YN	**(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a line of credit home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMLCHEL 2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END
03E	NUMLCHEL	NUMLCHEL	**How many?**	IF (section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMLCHEL ELSE goto S3E_END
03F	ORG_INTR	ORG_INTR	**Now I will ask some questions about your (1st/2nd/3rd/etc.) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan).** **These questions refer to the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) you are currently making payments on.** 1. Continue 2. Delete the loan	1: Goto ORGMRTX 2: Goto S3FG_END
03F	ORGMRTX	ORGMRTX	**What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?**	IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900)] then goto ERR1_ORGMRTX ELSE goto FRSTPYYR
03F	FRSTPYYR	FRSTPYYR	**In what year did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?**	1900-9999: IF gt 2010 or lt 1970 then goto ERR1_FRSTPYYR ELSE goto FRSTPYMO DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO
03F	FRSTPYMO	FRSTPYMO	**In what month did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF FRSTPYYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year) then goto CK_FRPSTYMO ELSE MTERM

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03F	MTERM	MTERM	**Is this a 30 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?** 1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else	1: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 30 then goto CK_S3FG ELSE goto NEWMRRT 2: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 15 then goto CK_S3FG ELSE goto NEWMRRT 3: Goto MORTTERM DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT
03F	MORTTERM	MORTTERM	◆ Enter number of years	1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYYR) gt MORTTERM then goto CK_S3FG] ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1_MORTTERM ELSE goto NEWMRRT DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT
03F	NEWMRRT	NEWMRRT	**What is the current interest rate on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** ◆ Enter percent including decimal	IF ENTRY lt 4 or gt 14 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT ELSE goto FIXEDRTE
03F	FIXEDRTE	FIXEDRTE	**Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PAYINCL 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE
03F	PAYTYPE	PAYTYPE	**There are many different kinds of (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)(s). Which of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?** ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Mark all that apply, separate with commas 1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - specify	IF FIXEDRTE = 2 AND PAYTYPE = 1 then goto CK_PAYTYPE ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF ELSE goto PAYINCL
03F	PAYTOTHF	PAYTOTHF	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYINCL
03F		PAYINCL	🔢 8 [F1] **On (your/your household's) last payment, which of these things were included?** ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance	IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK_PAYINCL ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 then goto PAYMTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX3

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Any other payments-specify 77. Don't know	
03F	PAYOTHF	PAYOTHF	◆ Specify:	IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 then goto PAYMTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX3
03F	MRTPMTX	MRTPMTX	**How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?**	1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK_MRTPMTX ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_MRTPMTX ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRININTX	PRININTX	**How much of that amount was for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTPMTX then goto ERR_PRININTX ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END
03F	PAYMTX1	PAYMTX1	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?**	0: Goto PAYMTX2 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX1 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2
03F	PRNINTX1	PRNINTX1	**How much of that amount was for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK_PRNINTX1 ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2 DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2
03F	PAYMTX2	PAYMTX2	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?**	0: Goto PAYMTX3 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX2 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3
03F	PRNINTX2	PRNINTX2	**How much of that amount was for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ERR_PRNINTX2 ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3 DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3
03F	PAYMTX3	PAYMTX3	**How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?**	0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END 1-99999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX3 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRNINTX3	PRNINTX3	**How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?**	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK_PRNINTX3 ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END
03H	PAIDLOAN	PAIDLOAN	**(I'd like to ask some questions about (your/your CUs) line of credit home equity (loan/laons).)** **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for (your/your household's) (this loan/1st/2nd/3rd/etc.)?** 1. Yes 2. No 888. Delete this loan	1: Goto PDAMTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED 888: Goto next loan
03H	PDAMTX1	PDAMTX1	**What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?**	1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX1 ELSEIF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TOTOWED ELSE goto PDAMTX2 0,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TOTOWED ELSE goto PDAMTX2
03H	PDAMTX2	PDAMTX2	**What was the total amount paid in (month)?**	1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX2 ELSE goto PDAMTX3 0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3
03H	PDAMTX3	PDAMTX3	**What was the total amount paid in (last month)?**	1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED

03H	TOTOWED	TOTOWED	**How much was owed before the last payment?**	0-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0)then goto ERR1_TOTOWED
				            ELSEIF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and ne RF)) OR (INTNMBR = 1 and entry lt PDAMTX1 AND (PDAMTX1 ne DK and ne RF)) then goto CK_TOTOWED
				            ELSE goto S3H_END
				
				DK,RF: Goto S3H_END

03I	MORTSPEC	MORTSPEC	**Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs for your (property description).** **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or lump sum home equity loan for this property?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SPECIALX 2,DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT
03I	SPECIALX	SPECIALX	**What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid extra?**	1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1_SPECIALX ELSE goto SPECLXCM DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT

03I	SPECLXCM	SPECLXCM	**How much of that amount was paid this month?**	0-99999999: IF SPECLXCM lt 5 or gt 1762 then goto ERR1_SPECLXCM
				            ELSEIF SPECLXCM gt SPECIALX then goto CK_SPECLXCM
				            ELSE goto GRNDRENT
				
				DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT

03I	GRNDRENT	GRNDRENT	**(Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your (property description)/)**
			
			Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for ground or land rent for (property description)?
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: Goto GRNDRNTX
				
				2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
				            If PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3
				            If PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS

03I	GRNDRNTX	GRNDRNTX	**What was the total amount paid?**	1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then goto ERR1_GRNDRNTX
				            ELSE goto GRNDRTCX
				
				DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
				            If PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				If PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS
03I	GRNDRTCX	GRNDRTCX	**How much of that amount was paid this month?**	0-99999999: IF GRNDRTCX = 1- 5 or gt 759 then goto ERR1_GRNDRTCX ELSEIF GRNDRTCX gt GRNDRNTX then goto CK_GRNDRTCX ELSEIF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO ELSEIF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3 ELSE goto PAYHOASS DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3 IF PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS
03I	PAYHOASS	PAYHOASS	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) make regular payments to a homeowner's association?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HORCORG 2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
03I	PAYCONDO	PAYCONDO	**(Are/Is) (you/your household) required to make regular payments of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HORCORG 2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
03I	COOPRG3	COOPRG3	8 ? [F1] **Now I'd like to ask you about payments (you/your household) (make/makes) directly to the cooperative for (your/your household's) share of its costs.** **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for any of the following things -** 🔹 Read each item on the list 🔹 Enter all that apply, separate with commas 🔹 Enter 12 for no payments made 1. Repayment of loans owed by cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat	12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1 1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH ELSE goto MGOTHERX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			10. Trash collection 11. Other 12. No payments made 77. Don't know	
03I	CORGOTH	CORGOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MGOTHERX
03I	HORCORG	HORCORG	📖 8 ? [F1] **Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?** ◆ Read each item on the list. Enter all that apply---separate with commas. 1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid services 9. Medical services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER ELSE goto MGOTHERX RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
03I	HORGOTH	HORGOTH	◆ Specify:	IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then goto MGOTHER ELSE goto MGOTHERX
03I	MGOTHER	MGOTHER	**Since the first of (reference month), have you made ANY regular payments for these services?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX 2: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
03I	MGOTHERX	MGOTHERX	**Since the first of (reference month), how much (have/has) (you/your household) paid for these services?**	1-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2100 then goto ERR1_MGOTHERX ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHERX lt 5 or gt 2610 then goto ERR1_MGOTHERX ELSE goto MGOTHRCX 0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
03I	MGOTHRCX	MGOTHRCX	**How much of that amount was paid this month?**	0-99999999: IF OWNYB = DK or RF and MGOTHRCX = 1-5 or gt 11000 then goto ERR1_MGOTHRCX ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHRCX = 1-5 or gt 870 then goto ERR1_MGOTHRCX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

				ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHRCX = 1-5 or gt 635 then goto ERR1_MGOTHRCX
				    ELSEIF MGOTHRCX gt MGOTHERX then goto CK_MGOTHRCX
				    ELSEIF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1
				    ELSE goto SPCLPAY2
				
				DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1
				    ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

03I	SPCLPAY1	SPCLPAY1	📖 8 ? [F1] **(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto COOPSP3 2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	SPCLPAY2	SPCLPAY2	📖 8 ? [F1] **(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HOCOSP3 2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	COOPSP3	COOPSP3	📖 8 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), what services were provided?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Rapyment of loans owed by the cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or mantainence, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilitieds 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH ELSE goto SPECLX
03I	COSPOTH	COSPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	HOCOSP3	HOCOSP3	📖 8 ? [F1]	IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Since the first of (reference month), what services were provided? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid services 9. Medical services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	ELSE goto SPECLX
03I	HOSPOTH	HOSPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	SPECLX	SPECLX	**Since the first of (reference month), how much were these special payments?**	1-99999999: IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1_SPECLX ELSE goto SPECLCX DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	SPECLCX	SPECLCX	**How much of that amount was paid this month?**	0-99999999: IF SPECLCX gt 2200 then goto ERR1_SPECLCX ELSEIF SPECLCX gt SPECLX then goto CK_SPECLCX ELSE goto ASSESSMT DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	ASSESSMT	ASSESSMT	**Since the first of (reference month) (have/has) (you/your household) paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ASSESSX 2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIFIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	ASSESSX	ASSESSX	**What was the total amount paid?**	1-99999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then goto ERR1_ASSESSX ELSE goto ASSESSCX DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	ASSESSCX	ASSESSCX	**How much of that amount was paid this month?**	0-99999999: IF ASSESSCX gt 2058 then goto ERR1_ASSESSCX ELSEIF ASSESSCX gt ASSESSX then goto CK_ASSESSCX ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_OCCQ	VAC_OCCQ	**Since the first of (reference month), how much time did you occupy this (timeshare/property)?** ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END 1-150: Goto VAC_OCCY
03I	VAC_OCCY	VAC_OCCY	◆ Enter time period. 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-4,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END 5: Goto VAC_OTH
03I	VAC_OTH	VAC_OTH	◆ Specify:	IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_SEC	VAC_SEC	**Since the first of (reference month), was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VAC_RNTQ 2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX
03I	VAC_RNTQ	VAC_RNTQ	**Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?** ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ 1-150: Goto VAC_RNTY
03I	VAC_RNTY	VAC_RNTY	◆ Enter time period. 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-4,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ 5: Goto VAC_ROTH
03I	VAC_ROTH	VAC_ROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto VAC_AVAQ
03I	VAC_AVAQ	VAC_AVAQ	**Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property available to be rented?**	0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	ELSE goto S3I_END
				1-150: Goto VAC_AVAY
03I	VAC_AVAY	VAC_AVAY	◆ Specify 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-4,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END 5: Goto VAC_AOTH
03I	VACAOTH	VACAOTH	◆ Specify	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	RNTEQV2X	RNTEQV2X	**If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?**	IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then goto ERR1_RNTEQV2X ELSE goto RENTPERD
03I	RENTPERD	RENTPERD	◆ Ask if not already stated. **What period of time does this rental amount cover?** 1. Week 2. Month 3. Quarter 4. Other specify	1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL 4: Goto RNPEROTH
03I	RNPEROTH	RNPEROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto RENTUTIL
03I	RENTUTIL	RENTUTIL	**Does this amount include utilities?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto PROPVALX
03I	RNTEQVX	RNTEQVX	**If someone were to rent this (entire property/home) today, (including part of the property currently being used for business, farming, or rented,) how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?**	1-999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000) then goto ERR1_RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, D or R then goto PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	PROPVALX	PROPVALX	**About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?**	0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000 OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt 800000)

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				then goto ERR1_PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF: Goto S3I_END
03I	TIME_RNT	TIME_RNT	**Since the first of (reference month), did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RNTEQV3X
03I	RNTEQV3X	RNTEQV3X	**If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?**	1-99999: IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000 then goto ERR1_RNTEQV3X ELSE goto PRPVAL2X DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X
03I	PRPVAL2X	PRPVAL2X	**If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?**	0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt 800000 then goto ERR1_PRPVL2X ELSE goto S3I_END DK,RF: Goto S3I_END
03	ANYRENT	ANYRENT	**Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or** **temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** ◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 then goto RENTX1 ELSE goto RENTX3 2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4
02	RENTX1	RENTX1	**What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit?** **Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.**	0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX1 ELSE goto RENTX2 DK,RF: Goto RENTX2
02	RENTX2	RENTX2	**What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?**	0-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX2 ELSE goto RENTX3 DK,RF: Goto RENTX3
02	RENTX3	RENTX3	**What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?** **(Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state, or federal agencies./)**	0-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX3 ELSE goto RTELECT DK,RF: Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	RTELECT	📖 6 **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Electricity?**	Goto RTGAS

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTGAS	RTGAS	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . . Gas?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTWATER
02	RTWATER	RTWATER	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Piped in water?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTHEAT
02	RTHEAT	RTHEAT	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . . Heating?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTTRASH
02	RTTRASH	RTTRASH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Trash/garbage collection?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTPARK

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTPARK	RTPARK	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Garage and parking facilities?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTASPAY
02	RTTELEPH	RTTELEPH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Telephone services?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTTVCABL
02	RTTVCABL	RTTVCABL	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Television services?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTINTRNT
02	RTINTRNT	RTINTRNT	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Internet services?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RTFUNSH
02	RTFUNSH	RTFUNSH	📖 6 ◆ Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -** **. . . Furniture?** 1. Yes	Goto RTASPAY

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
02	RTASPAY	RTASPAY	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RTCOMPX 2,DK,RF: Goto RTBSNS
02	RTCOMPX	RTCOMPX	**What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?**	0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1_RTCOMPX ELSE goto REGRNTX DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX
02	REGRNTX	REGRNTX	**What is your regular rental payment?**	0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX ELSE goto RTBSNS DK,RF: Goto RTBSNS

02	RTBSNS	RTBSNS	**Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: Goto RTBSNSZ
				
				2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS
				      ELSEIF PSU = 06037, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT
				      ELSE goto MORERNT

02	RTBSNSZ	RTBSNSZ	**What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?** ◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.	1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06037, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119 then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT 100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ
02	RENTCONT	RENTCONT	**Is this unit under rent control?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto MORERNT
02	MORERNT	MORERNT	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?** ◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing. 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto RENTX3 ELSE goto RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
04A	S4A_INTRO	S4A_INTRO	📖 9 Now I am going to ask about bills for telephone services. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions. Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted. Report any telephone bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid. Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto TELEBILL
04A	TELEBILL	TELEBILL	📖 9 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for telephone services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF any 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto TblPhone.BSection4A.PREVCOMP ELSE goto TblPhone.BSection4A.TELCOMP 2,DK,RF: Goto S4A_END
04A	PREVCOMP	PREVCOMP	**What is the name of the company which provides the service?** 1. 8500.TELCOMP[1] 2. 8500.TELCOMP[2] 3. 8500.TELCOMP[3] 4. 8500.TELCOMP[4] 5. 8500.TELCOMP[5] 6. 8500.TELCOMP[6] 7. 8500.TELCOMP[7] 8. 8500.TELCOMP[8] 9. 8500.TELCOMP[9] 10. 8500.TELCOMP[10] 11. 8500.TELCOMP[11] 12. 8500.TELCOMP[12] 13. 8500.TELCOMP[13] 14. 8500.TELCOMP[14] 15. 8500.TELCOMP[15] 16. 8500.TELCOMP[16] 17. 8500.TELCOMP[17] 18. 8500.TELCOMP[18] 19. 8500.TELCOMP[19] 20. 8500.TELCOMP[20] 55. Company name not listed	1-20: Goto TELBSNS 55: Goto TELCOMP 888: Goto TELOTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			888. Delete the line	
04A	TELCOMP	TELCOMP	**(What is the name of the company which provides the service?/"* Enter company name)**	888: Goto TELOTH
				All others, goto TELBSNS
04A	TELBSNS	TELBSNS	**Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?**	1: Goto TELBSNZ
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TELCHGX3 ELSE goto TELCHGX1
			1. Yes 2. No	
04A	TELBSNZ	TELBSNZ	**What percentage will be deducted?**	1-99,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TELCHGX3 ELSE goto TELCHGX1
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	100: Goto CK_TELBSNZ
04A	TELCHGX1	TELCHGX1	**How much were you billed for in (reference month)?** **Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELCHGX2
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2
04A	TELCHGX2	TELCHGX2	**How much were you billed for in (month)?** **Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX2 ELSE goto TELCHGX3
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3
04A	TELCHGX3	TELCHGX3	**How much were you billed for in (last month)?** **Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX3 ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TYPETEL
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	0: Goto BILPERD
				DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TYPETEL
04A	BILPERD	BILPERD	**What is your usual billing period for this service?**	Goto TYPETEL
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Month 2. 2 Months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other	
04A	TYPETEL	TYPETEL	**What types of telephone services did the bill include?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. ◆ Read each item on list. Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Residential Service including Voice over IP 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid	Goto TELTEMP
04A	TELTEMP	TELTEMP	📖 9 ? [F1] **Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s)?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. ◆ Read each item on list. [fill: ◆ Do not include data plans for mobile phones in 1. Internet service] Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 0. None 1. Internet service (including broadband, DSL and dial-up) 2. Cable or satellite television service 3. Applications, games, or ringtones 77. Misc Combined (Unable to specify/ DK)	0,77: IF 0 only or 77 only then goto TELOTH ELSEIF 0 is selected with another option then goto CK_TELTEMP 1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TINTNTX3 ELSE goto TINTNTX1 2: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TCABLEX1 3: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto TAPPGMX3 ELSE goto TAPPGMX1 DK,RF: Goto TELOTH
04A	TINTNTX1	TINTNTX1	**How much of the (reference month) charges were for internet access?** (* Do not include data plans for mobile phones/) Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF TINTNTX1 lt 5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TINTNTX1 ELSE goto TINTNTX2 0,DK,RF: Goto TINTNTX2
04A	TINTNTX2	TINTNTX2	**How much of the (month) charges were for internet access?** (* Do not include data plans for mobile phones/)	1-999999: IF TINTNTX2 lt 5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTX2 ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TINTNTX2 ELSE goto TINTNTX3

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	0,DK,RF: Goto TINTNTX3

04A	TINTNTX3	TINTNTX3	**How much of the (last month) charges were for internet access?**
			
			(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones/)
			
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
			(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)
				1-999999: IF TINTNTX3 lt 5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX3
				          ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TINTNTX3
				          ELSEIF 2 selected in TELTEMP AND INTNMBR = 1 then goto TCABLEX3
				          ELSEIF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1
				          ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP AND INTNMBR = 1 then goto TAPPGMX3
				          ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1
				          ELSE goto TELOTH
				
				0,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in TELTEMP AND INTNMBR = 1 then goto TCABLEX3
				          ELSEIF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1
				          ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP AND INTNMBR = 1 then goto TAPPGMX3
				          ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1
				          ELSE goto TELOTH

04A	TCABLEX1	TCABLEX1	**How much of the (reference month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**
			
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
			(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)
				1-999999: IF TCABLEX1 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX1
				          ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TCABLEX1
				          ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK2_TCABLEX1
				          ELSE goto TCABLEX2
				
				0,DK,RF: Goto TCABLEX2

04A	TCABLEX2	TCABLEX2	**How much of the (month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**
			
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
			(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)
				1-999999: IF TCABLEX2 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX2
				          ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TCABLEX2
				          ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2_TCABLEX2
				          ELSE goto TCABLEX3
				
				0,DK,RF: Goto TCABLEX3

04A	TCABLEX3	TCABLEX3	**How much of the (last month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**
			
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
			(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)
				1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX3
				          ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TCABLEX3
				          ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK2_TCABLEX3
				          ELSEIF INTNMBR = 1 AND 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX3
				          ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto TELOTH
				0,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 AND 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TAPPGMX1	TAPPGMX1	**How much of the (reference month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF TAPPGMX1 gt 30 then goto ERR1_ TAPPGMX1 ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TAPPGMX1 ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 + TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK2_TAPPGMX1 ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 + TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK3_ TAPPGMX1 ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 + TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK4_ TAPPGMX1 ELSE goto TAPPGMX2 0,DK,RF: Goto TAPPGMX2
04A	TAPPGMX2	TAPPGMX2	**How much of the (month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF TAPPGMX2 gt 30 then goto ERR1_ TAPPGMX2 ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_ TAPPGMX2 ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2_TAPPGMX2 ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 + TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK3_TAPPGMX2 ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 + TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK4_TAPPGMX2 ELSE goto TAPPGMX3 0,DK,RF: Goto TAPPGMX3
04A	TAPPGMX3	TAPPGMX3	**How much of the (last month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?** Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF TAPPGMX3 gt 30 then goto ERR1_TAPPGMX3 ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TAPPGMX3 ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK2_TAPPGMX3 ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 + TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK3_TAPPGMX3 ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 + TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK4_TAPPGMX3 ELSE goto TELOTH 0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH
04A	TELOTH	TELOTH	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other bills for telephones not used entirely for business purposes?**	1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR_MAX ELSEIF any 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP, next line of grid ELSE goto TELCOMP, next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No	2: Goto S4A_END
04B	FONCARD	FONCARD	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FONCARDX 2,DK,RF: Goto S4B_END
04B	FONCARDX	FONCARDX	**What was the total amount paid?**	1-9999: IF FONCRDX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_FONCARDX ELSE goto FONCRDCX DK,RF: Goto FONCRDCX

04B	FONCRDCX	FONCRDCX	**How much of the total was paid this month?**	0-9999: IF FONCRDCX lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_FONCRDCX
				          ELSEIF FONCRDCX gt FONCARDX then goto CK_FONCRDCX
				          ELSE goto S4B_END
				
				DK,RF: Goto S4B_END

04C	S4C_INTRO	S4C_INTRO	📖 10
			
			Now I am going to ask about cable and satellite TV service, satellite radio service, and internet service expenditures.
			
			    Expense Amount Month
			    (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)
			
			1. Enter 1 to Continue
				Goto TblInterservexpend.BSection04C.UTI_ITEM

04C	UTI_ITEM	UTI_ITEM	📖 10 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for . . .** ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Cable or satellite TV services, not already reported? 2. Satellite radio services, not already reported? 3. Internet connection or an internet service provider, not already reported?	1-4: Goto INTDESC 99: Ggoto S4C_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S4C_END ELSE goto UTI_ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Internet services away from home such as web cafes or internet kiosks? 99. None/ no more entries 888. Delete the line	
04C	INTDESC	INTDESC	**What was the expense for?** Expense Amount Month (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)	Goto INTMO
04C	INTMO	INTMO	**In what month was the expense?** ◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period Expense Amount Month (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF INTMO is not in then reference period then goto ERR3_INTMO ELSE goto INTCHGX 13,DK,RF: Goto INTCHGX
04C	INTCHGX	INTCHGX	**(What was your monthly expense?/How much was this expense?)** Expense Amount Month (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)	1-999999: IF (UTI_ITEM = 1 and INTCHGX lt 8 or INTCHGX gt 150) OR (UTI_ITEM = 2 and INTCHX lt 5 or INTCHGX gt 500) or (UTI_ITEM = 3 and INTCHGX lt 5 or INTCHGX gt 100) or (UTI_ITEM = 4 and INTCHGX lt 1 or INTCHGX gt 50) then goto ERR1_INTCHGX ELSEIF INTSERV and entry in INTCHGX are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input file AND (that prechart records INTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto INTCMB_S DK,RF: Goto INTCMB_S
04C	INTCMB_S	INTCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expenses. Expense Amount Month (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO)	C: Goto INTCMB EMPTY: Goto INTMORE IF anything other than a 'C' or 'empty' is entered then goto CK_C
04C	INTCMB	INTCMB	📖 10 ? [F1] **What was (Description) combined with?**	Goto INTMORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Expense Amount Month (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO) 1. Cable or satellite TV services 2. Satellite radio services 3. Internet connection or an internet service provider 4. Internet services away from home such as web cafes or internet kiosks 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
04C	INTMORE	INTMORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (Description)?** Expense Amount Month (INTSERV) (INTCHGX) (INTMO) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF row number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto UTI_ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: Goto UTI_ITEM, next line of grid
04D	S4D_INTRO	S4D_INTRO	📖 10 **Now I am going to ask about utility bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions. Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted. Report any utility bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto UTC_ITEM
04D	UTC_ITEM	UTC_ITEM	📖 10 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.** ◆ Read each item on list: 1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance	1-9: Goto WHATPROP 99: Goto S4D_END 888: Goto next line on grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
04D	WHATPROP	WHATPROP	**Which property was the bill for?** 1. Prop_display[1] 2. Prop_display[2] 3. Prop_display[3] 4. Prop_display[4] 5. Prop_display[5] 6. Prop_display[6] 7. Prop_display[7] 8. Prop_display[8] 9. Prop_display[9] 10. Prop_display[10] 11. Prop_display[11] 12. Prop_display[12] 13. Prop_display[13] 14. Prop_display[14] 15. Prop_display[15] 16. Prop_display[16] 17. Prop_display[17] 18. Prop_display[18] 19. Prop_display[19] 20. Prop_display[20] 40. Prop_display[40] 41. Prop_display[41] 42. Rented vacation Property 43. Property not owned or rented by household	1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned properties or deleted properties are selected. (PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB_STAT = 3 from section 3) then goto CK_WHATPROP ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and no data in any 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSE goto UTILBUSN 41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC
04D	UTLPDESC	UTLPDESC	**Briefly describe the property.**	IF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 AND no data in any 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSE goto UTILBUSN
04D	LASTCOMP	LASTCOMP	**What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (utility description)?** 1. Comp_display[1] 2. Comp_display[2] 3. Comp_display[3] 4. Comp_display[4] 5. Comp_display[5] 6. Comp_display[6] 7. Comp_display[7]	1-20: Goto UTILBUSN 55: Goto COMPNAME

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8. Comp_display[8] 9. Comp_display[9] 10. Comp_display[10] 11. Comp_display[11] 12. Comp_display[12] 13. Comp_display[13] 14. Comp_display[14] 15. Comp_display[15] 16. Comp_display[16] 17. Comp_display[17] 18. Comp_display[18] 19. Comp_display[19] 20. Comp_display[20] 55. Company name not listed	
04D	COMPNAME	COMPNAME	**What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (utility description)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDE SC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO)	Goto UTILBUSN
04D	UTILBUSN	UTILBUSN	**Will any part of the (utility description)** **charges be deducted as a business expense?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO) 1. Yes 2. No	IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto UTLCHGX3 ELSE goto UTLCHGX1
04D	UTLCHGX1	UTLCHGX1	**How much were you billed for in (reference month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO)	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500) OR (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILCHGX2 0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2
04D	UTLCHGX2	UTLCHGX2	**How much were you billed for in (month)?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO)	(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) then goto ERR1_ UTLCHGX2 ELSE goto UTILCHGX3 0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3

04D	UTLCHGX3	UTLCHGX3	**How much were you billed for in (last month)?**
			
			Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month
			(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO)
				1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX3
				    ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD
				    ELSE goto UTILCMB_S
				
				0: Goto BLPERIOD
				
				DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S

04D	BLPERIOD	BLPERIOD	**What is your usual billing period for the service?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO) 1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other	1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S 5: Goto BLPEROTH
04D	BLPEROTH	BLPEROTH	◆ Specify: Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO)	Goto UTILCMB_S
04D	UTILCMB_S	UTILCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto UTILCMB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				EMPTY: Goto MOREBILL
				IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then goto CK_C
04D	UTILCMB	UTILCMB	📖 10 ? [F1] **What other utilities, fuels, or services was (utility description) combined with?** 🔹 Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO) 1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MOREBILL
04D	MOREBILL	MOREBILL	**Did you receive any other (utility description) bills?** Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount Month (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX)(BILLMO) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4D_END ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next line of grid
05	S5_INTRO	S5_INTRO	📖 11 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property.** Prop. Description Work Desc. (PRP5DESC) (WRKDESC) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BBLOCKA.ITEM

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	CRB_ITEM	ITEM	📖 11 ? [F1]	1-19: Goto CRMPROPI

SCREEN 1 -

95: Goto next row

First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./   )

99: Goto ADVMATER

888: IF no more grid lines then goto ADVMATER
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -

◆ Read each item on list.

SCREEN 2 -

Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./   )2

◆ Read each item on list.

SCREEN 3 - - -
- -

Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not (owned/rent/own or rent),
paid for by (you/you or any members of your household)?

◆ If Yes -

  Which type of job were those expenses for?

1. (Homes under construction including a vacation home or second home?/Homes under construction)
2. (Building an addition)
3. (Finishing a basement or an attic or enclosing a porch?/Finishing a basement, etc.)
4. (Remodeling one or more rooms in the house?/Remodeling)
5. (Landscaping the ground or planting new shrubs or trees?/Landscaping)
6. (Building outdoor patios, etc)
7. (Repairing outdoor patios, etc)
8. (Painting or wallpapering)
9. (Plastering or paneling)
10. (Plumbing or water heating installations or repairs? /Plumbing)
11. (Electrical work?/Electrical work)
12. (Heating or air conditioning jobs?/Heating or air conditioning)

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			13. (Flooring install/repair/replace) 14. (Insulation?/Insulation) 15. (Roofing, gutters or downspouts?/Roofing, gutters or downspouts) 16. (Siding?/Siding) 17. (Installation, repair, or replacement of window panes, screens, storm doors, awnings, and the like?/Install/repair/replace windows, etc) 18. (Masonry, brick or stucco work?/Masonry, brick or stucco) 19. (Other improvements or repairs?/other improvements or repairs) 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	

05	CRMPROPI	CRMPROPI	**On which property was the work done?**
			
			  Prop Description Work Desc
			(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)
			
			1. property[1]
			2. property [2]
			3. property [3]
			4. property [4]
			5. property [5]
			6. property [6]
			7. property [7]
			8. property [8]
			9. property [9]
			10. property [10]
			11. property [11]
			12. property [12]
			13. property [13]
			14. property [14]
			15. property [15]
			16. property [16]
			17. property [17]
			18. property [18]
			19. property [19]
			20. property [20]
			97. property [21]
			98. property [22]
			99. Property not owned or rented by household
				1-20: IF entry gt total number of properties then goto CK_CRMPROPI
				         ELSE goto WRKDESC
				
				97: Goto WRKDESC
				
				98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC

05	PRP5DESC	PRP5DESC	**Briefly describe the property.** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	Goto WRKDESC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	WRKDESC	WRKDESC	**What work was done?** ◆ The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next interview. Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	IF ITEM = 1, 3 or 5 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE ELSE goto CRMTYPE

05	CRMTYPE	CRMTYPE	◆ Enter the appropriate job classification code.
			
			 Prop Description Work Desc
			 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)
			
			 2. Alteration
			 3. Replacement
			 4. Maintenance and repair
				2: IF ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB_S
				      ELSE goto TEMPCODE
				
				 3: IF ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB_S
				      ELSE goto TEMPCODE
				
				 4: IF ITEM = 10-11, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB_S
				      ELSE goto TEMPCODE
				
				 DK,RF: Goto TEMPCODE

05	TEMPCODE	TEMPCODE	◆ Enter the appropriate detailed job code. Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. (Bathroom/Bathroom remodeling/Driveways and walkways added or improved/Painting, interior or exterior (also includes varnish, sealant, lacquer, and waterproofing/Bathroom plumbing fixtures/Security system/Plumbing fixtures/Carpet/Other alterations to structure/Complete re-roofing/ 2. (Fences/Kitchen/Kitchen remodeling/Fences added or improved/Wallpaper (also includes combination of painting and wallpapering/Other, such as drywall patching/Kitchen plumbing fixtures/Garage door opener/ 3. (Other/Patios and terraces/Bedrooms, family rooms, general purpose rooms, basement, etc./Kitchen and bathroom remodeling/Detached building/Other plumbing alterations/Other electrical/Septic tank/Other flooring including wood, slate, marble, or concrete/Kitchen cabinets) 4. (Recreational facilities/Decks and porches/Interior restructuring of other areas /Patios and terraces/External sprinkler systems, septic tanks, and wells added or improved/All interior water pipes/Finish unfinished spaces) 5. (Attached garages, carports, breezeways, greenhouses, and sheds/Recreational facilities/Garage door opener(s)/) 6. (Any combination of 1 through 5/Other alterations to structure/) 7. (Detached garages or carports added or improved/Recreational facilities added or improved/) 8. (All other detached outside buildings added or improved (sheds, greenhouses, storm cellars)/Other outside additions or alterations (boat docks, terracing, grading and filling, retaining walls/) 9. (Patio and terraces added or improved/) 10. (Other outside additions or alterations (boat docks, terracing, grading and filling, retaining walls)/)	Goto S5BCMB_S
05	S5BCMB_S	S5BCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5B_COMB EMPTY: Goto CONTRACT IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, then goto CK_C

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	S5B_COMB	S5B_COMB	📖 11 ? [F1] **What other work was included in this job?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto CONTRACT
05	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	**Did you do this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Self Only 2. Paid or contracted with someone else 3. Both	1,DK,RF: Goto CRMMATER 2,3: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto CNTRCTX1 ELSE goto CNTRCTX3
05	CNTRCTX3	CNTRCTX3	**What did you pay in (reference month) to someone else for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CNTRCTX3 gt 38715) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CNTRCTX3 gt 10000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CNTRCTX3 gt 3850) then goto ERR1_CNTRCTX3 ELSE goto CNTRCTX2 DK,RF: Goto CNTRCTX2
05	CNTRCTX2	CNTRCTX2	**What did you pay in (month) to someone else for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CNTRCTX2 gt 345339) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CNTRCTX2 gt 10000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CNTRCTX2 gt 4000) then goto ERR1_CNTRCTX2 ELSE goto CNTRCTX1

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				DK,RF: Goto CNTRCTX1
05	CNTRCTX1	CNTRCTX1	**What did you pay in (last month) to someone else for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CNTRCTX1 gt 43852) OR CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CNTRCTX1 gt 14630) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CNTRCTX1 gt 4000) then goto ERR1_CNTRCTX1 ELSE goto CNTRCTX0 DK,RF: Goto CNTRCTX0
05	CNTRCTX0	CNTRCTX0	**How much was paid this month?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CNTRCTX0 gt 14000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CNTRCTX0 gt 6000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CNTRCTX0 gt 2003) then goto ERR1_CNTRCTX0 ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND (CNTRCTX3 = 0 and CNTRCTX2 = 0 and CNTRCTX1 = 0 and CNTRCTX0 = 0) then goto CK_CNTRCTX ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND (CNTRCTX3 = DK or CNTRCTX2 = DK or CNTRCTX1 = DK or CNTRCTX0 = DK then goto CONTRCTX ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	CONTRCTX	CONTRCTX	**Since the first of (reference month), what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000) then goto ERR1_CONTRCTX ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL Else goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.BROWA2.CRMMATER DK,RF: IF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL Else goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.BROWA2.CRMMATER
05	MAJ_APPL	MAJ_APPL	📖 12 ? [F1] **Did any of the cost since (reference month) include the cost of any appliances or equipment?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto APP_SCR 2,DK,RF: Goto CRMMATER
05	APP_SCR	APP_SCR	📖 12 ? [F1] **Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?** 🔷 Enter up to six, separate with commas.	1-13; Goto APPL_X1 DK: Goto CRMMATER

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or home freezer 4. Built-in dishwasher 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer or dryer 8. Range hood 9. Smoke alarms and detectors 10. Window air conditioner 11. Portable cooling and heating equipment 12. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 13. Other major home appliances and equipment	
05	APPL_X1	APPL_X1	**What was the total cost for (description for 1st selection)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX1 ELSEIF there is a second selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X2 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a second selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X2 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X2	APPL_X2	**What was the total cost for (description for 2nd selection)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF APPL_X2 lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX2 ELSEIF there is a third selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X3 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a third selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X3 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X3	APPL_X3	**What was the total cost for (description for 3rd selection)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF APPL_X3 lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX3 ELSEIF there is a fourth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X4 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a fourth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X4 ELSE goto CRMMATER
05	APPL_X4	APPL_X4	**What was the total cost for (description for 4th selection)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF APPL_X4 lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX4 ELSEIF there is a fifth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X5 ELSE goto CRMMATER DK,RF: IF there is a fifth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X5 ELSE goto CRMMATER

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

05	APPL_X5	APPL_X5	**What was the total cost for (description for 5th selection)?**
			
			 Prop Description Work Desc
			(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)
				1-999999: IF APPL_X5 lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX5
				              ELSEIF there is a sixth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X6
				                       ELSE goto CRMMATER
				
				DK,RF: IF there is a sixth selection in APP_SCR then goto APPL_X6
				                       ELSE goto CRMMATER

05	APPL_X6	APPL_X6	**What was the total cost for (description for 6th selection)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-999999: IF APPL_X6 lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX6 ELSE goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.CRMMATER DK,RF: goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.CRMMATER
05	CRMMATER	CRMMATER	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) PURCHASED any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 then goto SUPPLYX3 ELSE goto SUPPLYX1 {Intnmbr = 1} 2,DK,RF: Goto TOOLRENT
05	SUPPLYX3	SUPPLYX3	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (reference month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX3 gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPYX3 gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX3 gt 1000) then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX3 ELSE goto SUPPLYX2 DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYX2
05	SUPPLYX2	SUPPLYX2	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX2 gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX2 gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX2 gt 1000) then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX2 ELSE goto SUPPLYX1 DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYX1
05	SUPPLYX1	SUPPLYX1	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (last month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX1 gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX1 gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX1 gt 1000 then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX1 ELSE goto SUPPLYX0 DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYX0
05	SUPPLYX0	SUPPLYX0	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) purchased for this job in (current month)?** Prop Description Work Desc	IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX0 gt 7000) or (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX0 gt 2500) or (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX0 gt 1000) then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX0

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC)	ELSEIF (INTNMBR = 2-5 and (SUPPLYX3 = 0 and SUPPLYX2 = 0 and SUPPLYX1 = 0 and SUPPLYX0 = 0)) OR (INTNMBR = 1 and SUPPLYX1 = 0 and SUPPLYX0 = 0) then goto CK_SUPPLYX ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and SUPPLYX3 = D or SUPPLYX2 = D or SUPPLYX1 = D or SUPPLYX0 = D then goto SUPPLYX ELSE goto TOOLRENT
05	SUPPLYX	SUPPLYX	**Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost of all items (you/your household) purchased for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000) then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX 　　　ELSE goto TOOLRENT DK,RF:　Goto TOOLRENT
05	TOOLRENT	TOOLRENT	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) RENTED any tools or equipment for doing this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1:　IF INTNMBR = 2-5 then goto TOOLRTX3 　　　ELSE goto TOOLRTX1 2,DK,RF:　Goto REIMBRS
05	TOOLRTX3	TOOLRTX3	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (reference month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC)	0-999999:　IF TOOLRTX3 gt 400 then goto ERR1_TOOLRTX3 　　　ELSE goto TOOLRTX2 DK,RF:　Goto TOOLRTX2
05	TOOLRTX2	TOOLRTX2	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC)	0-999999:　IF TOOLRTX2 gt 400 then goto ERR1_TOOLRTX2 　　　ELSE goto TOOLRTX1 DK,RF:　Goto TOOLRTX1
05	TOOLRTX1	TOOLRTX1	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (last month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC)	0-999999:　IF TOOLRTX1 gt 400 then goto ERR1_TOOOLRTX1 　　　ELSE goto TOOLRTX0 DK,RF:　Goto TOOLRTX0
05	TOOLRTX0	TOOLRTX0	**What was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job in (current month)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC)　　　(PRP5DESC)	IF TOOLRTX0 gt 400 goto ERR1_TOOLRTX0 ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and (TOOLRTX3 = D or TOOLRTX2 = D or TOOLRTX1 = D or TOOLRTX0 = D) then goto TOOLRTX ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and (TOOLRTX3 = 0 and TOOLRTX2 = 0 and TOOLRTX1 = 0 and TOOLRTX0 = 0) then goto CK_TOOLRTX ELSEIF INTNMBR = 1 and TOOLRTX1 = 0 and TOOLRTX0 = 0 then goto CK_TOOLRTX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	TOOLRTX	TOOLRTX	**Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost for all items (you/your household) rented for this job?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	0-999999: IF TOOLRTX gt 518 then goto ERR1_TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS DK,RF: Goto REIMBRS
05	REIMBRS	REIMBRS	**Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBRSZ 2,DK,RF: Goto CRMBSNSD
05	REIMBRSZ	REIMBRSZ	**What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-99,DK,RF: Goto CRMBSNSD 100: Goto ERR2_REIMBRSZ
05	CRMBSNSD	CRMBSNSD	**Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CRMBSNSZ 2,DK,RF: Goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROWMORE
05	CRMBSNSZ	CRMBSNSZ	**What percent was or will be deducted?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto MORE 100: Goto ERR2_CRMBSNSZ
05	ANY5MORE	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (description)?** Prop Description Work Desc (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row 2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next row
05	ADVMATER	ADVMATER	**Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ADVDESC 2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	ADVDESC	ADVDESC	**What kind of job will the materials be used for?** ◆ Enter a brief description.	Goto JOBCODE
05	JOBCODE	JOBCODE	📖 11 ? [F1] ◆ Select a job type below. 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling 5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs	Goto ADVMATX
05	ADVMATX	ADVMATX	**What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?**	1-999999: IF lt 8 or gt 3865 then goto ERR1_ADVMATX ELSE goto S5ACMB_S DK,RF: Goto S5ACMB_S
05	S5ACMB_S	S5ACMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5A_COMB Empty: Goto MATNSPEC IF anything other than "C" or blank is entered then goto CK_C
05	S5A_COMB	S5A_COMB	📖 11 ? [F1] **What other work will be included in this job?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Homes under construction 2. Building an addition 3. Finishing a basement 4. Remodeling	Goto MATNSPEC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. Landscaping 6. Build outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
05	MATNSPEC	MATNSPEC	**Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased** **any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MATNSPCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S5_END
05	MATNSPCX	MATNSPCX	**What was the total cost?**	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 600 then goto ERR1_MATNSPCX ELSE goto S5_END DK,RF: Goto S5_END
06A	S6A_INTRO	S6A_INTRO	📖 13 **Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.** **Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
06A	APA_ITEM	ITEM	📖 13 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household)** **purchased or rented any of the following items for your household** **or for someone outside of your household?** ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Microwave oven	1-8: Goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S6A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
06A	MAJTYPE	DESCRIPTION	**What did you purchase (or rent/)?** ◆ Enter brief description of the item Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX	Goto WHO
06A	GFTC_MAJ	WHO	**Was this item -** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. (Rented?/) 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH 2: Goto AMOUNT

06A	MAJ_MO	MONTH	**When did you purchase it?**
			
			Description Type Month Amount
			(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
			               Rented) MAJRENTX
			
			1. January
			2. February
			3. March
			4. April
			5. May
			6. June
			7. July
			8. August
			9. September
			10. October
			11. November
			12. December
				REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH
				                    ELSE goto AMOUNT
				
				DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

06A	MAJ_AMOUNT	AMOUNT	**(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month** Description Type Month Amount	1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or 473) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX	1000) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184)OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)] then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto INSTALL
06A	MAJTAX	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INSTALL
06A	INSTALL	INSTALL	**Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?** ◆ Include charges for disposal of old appliances. Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INST 2,DK,RF: Goto C
06A	MAJINSTX	INST	**How much?** Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX	1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50) THEN goto ERR1_INST ELSE goto C DK,RF: Goto C
06A	MAJCMB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06A	MAJCMB	COMBCODE	📖 13 ? [F1] **What other appliances is the (Appliance description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Type Month Amount (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented) MAJRENTX 1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MORE

06A	MAJOTHER	MORE	**Did you purchase (or rent/) any other (Appliance Description)?**
			
			Description Type Month Amount
			(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
			          Rented) MAJRENTX
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR_MAX
				        ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then goto S6A_END
				          ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid

06B	S6B_INTRO	S6B_INTRO	📖 14 - 19 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Type Month Amount MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM
06B	APB_ITEM	ITEM	SCREEN 1 - 📖 14 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items?** ◆ Read each item on list SCREEN 2 -	1-37: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid 99: Goto S6B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

📖 15   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 3 -

📖 16   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household)   purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 4 -
📖 17   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

Screen 5---
📖 18   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --

◆ Read each item on list

 Screen 6---
📖 19   ? [F1]

Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --

1. Small electric kitchen appliances
2. Electric personal care appliances
3. Electric floor cleaning equipment
4. Other household appliances
5. Sewing machines
6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7. Digital book readers or tablets
8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9. Computer software including computer games, for non-business use
10. Computer accessories
11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12. Video game hardware or accessories

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude atheltic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
06B	MINTYPE	DESCRIPTION	**What did you purchase (or rent/)?** ◆ Enter a brief description of item. (* Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as cod Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	Goto WHO
06B	GFTCMIN	WHO	**Was this item ...** 1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. (Rented? /) 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH 2: Goto AMOUNT
06B	MIN_MO	MONTH	**When did you purchase it?**	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
			1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
06B	MIN_AMOUNT	AMOUNT	**(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)?/What did it cost?)** Description Type Month Amount MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX	1-999999: IF (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND ((MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 550) OR (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403)) then goto

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

				ERR1_AMOUNT
				
				    ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390, then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
				    ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP
				    ELSE goto TAX
				
				DK,RF: Goto C

06B	MINTAX	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Type Month Amount (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
06B	MINCMB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE empty: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSE goto MORE If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C
06B	MINCMB	COMBCODE	📖 14-19 ?[F1] **What other item is the (Item description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Small electric kitchen appliances 2. Electric personal care appliances 3. Electric floor cleaning equipment 4. Other household appliances 5. Sewing machines 6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines 7. Digital book readers or tablets 8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 9. Computer software including computer games, for non-business use 10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories	IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSE goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude atheltic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
06B	INSTLSCR	INSTLSCR	**Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INSTELLEX 2,DK,RF: Goto MORE
06B	INSTLLEX	INSTLLEX	**How much?**	1-99999: IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 then goto ERR1_INSTLLEX ELSE goto MORE DK,RF: Goto MORE

06B	S6BOTHER	MORE	**Did you purchase (or rent/) any other (description)?**
			
			Description Type Month Amount
			(MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
			   Rented) MINRENTX)
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
				        ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then goto S6B_END
				              ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
07	S7_INTRO	S7_INTRO	📖 20 **Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts.** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTable.Brow.ITEM
07	EQB_ITEM	ITEM	📖 20 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items -** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1-11: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S7_END 888: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
07	RPRDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What did the service contract (or repair/) cover?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	Goto MONTH
07	SRVCMOB	MONTH	**In what month was the expense?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
07	REPAIRX	AMOUNT	**What was the total cost?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)	1-999999: IF (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR (APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR (APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR (APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR (APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR (APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR (APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR (APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR (APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto REPAIRTX DK,RF: Goto C
07	REPAIRTX	REPAIRTX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
07	RPRCB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE Empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK_C
07	REPAIRCM	COMBCODE	📖 20 ? [F1] **What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was (Description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Month Amount (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX) 1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven 3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories	Goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating/air conditioning service contracts 77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)	

07	RPRMORE	MORE	**Did you pay for any other (service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for (description)?/service contracts for heating or air conditioning equipment?)**
			
			Description Month Amount
			(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR_MAX
				    ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END
				    ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid

08A	S8A_INTRO	S8A_INTRO	21-24 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items.** **Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM
08A	FRA_ITEM	ITEM	SCREEN 1 -- 21 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any member of your household) purchased for (you/your household) or for someone outside of your household any --** ◆ Read each item on list SCREEN 2 -- 22 ? [F1] Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any -- ◆ Read each item on list SCREEN 3 -- 23 ?[F1]	1-28: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S8A_END 888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any -- ◆ Read each item on list **SCREEN 4** --- 📖 24 ? [F1] Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any -- ◆ Read each item on list 1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 5. Other living room, family or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving? 6. Living room furniture combinations? 7. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 8. Mattresses or box springs? 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 10. Infants furniture? 11. Infants equipment	
08A	FURNDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What did you purchase?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	Goto MONTH
08A	FURNMO	MONTH	**In what month did you purchase it?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto WHO DK,RF: Goto WHO

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			11. November 12. December	
08A	FURNGFTC	WHO	**Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. For use by household 2. For someone outside the household	Goto AMOUNT
08A	FURNPURX	AMOUNT	**What was the purchase price?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000) OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939) OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400) OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000) OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309) OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679) OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065) OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500) OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900) OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965) OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300) OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531) OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317) OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423) OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298) OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416) OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374) OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290) OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100) OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035) OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto C
08A	FRNPURTX	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Item Month Amount (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
08A	S8ACMB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE Empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C

08A	S8A_CMB	COMBCODE	21-24 ?[F1]
			
			What was combined with (description)?
			
			    ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
			
			    Item Month Amount
			    (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)
			
			1. Sofas
			2. Living room chairs
			3. Living room tables
			4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items
			5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving
			6. Living room furniture combinations
			7. Dinning room or kitchen furniture
			8. Mattresses or box springs
			9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs
			10. Infants furniture
			11. Infants equipment
			12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture
			13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items
			14. Office furniture for home use
			15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
			16. Other household decorative items
			17. Closet storage items
			18. Travel items including luggage
			19. Stainless, silver or other flatware
			20. Non-electric cookware
			21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces
			22. Bedroom linens
			23. Bathroom linens
			24. Kitchen or dining room linens
			25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions
			26. Room size rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares
			27. Curtains or drapes
			28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings
			77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)
				Goto MORE

08A	ANYOTH8	MORE	**Did you purchase any other (description)?**
			
			    Item Month Amount
			    (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)
				1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
				    ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
			1. Yes 2. No	
08B	FURNRNTL	FURNRNTL	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented or leased any furniture?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FURNRNTX 2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	FURNRNTX	FURNRNTX	**What was the total expense?**	1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1_FURNRNTX ELSE goto FRNRNTCX DK,RF: Goto FRNRNTCX
08B	FRNRNTCX	FRNRNTCX	**How much of the total amount was spent this month?**	0-99999: IF FRNRNTCX gt FURNRNTX then goto CK_FRNRNTCX ELSE goto REPFURN DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	REPFURN	REPFURN	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REPFURNX 2,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END
08B	REPFURNX	REPFURNX	**What was the total expense?**	1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then goto ERR1_REPFURNX ELSE goto REPFRNCX DK,RF: Goto REPFRNCX
08B	REPFRNCX	REPFRNCX	**How much of the total amount was spent this month?**	0-999999: IF REPFRNCX gt REPFURNX then goto CK_REPFRNCX ELSE goto S8B_END DK,RF: Goto S8B_END
09A	S9A_INTRO	S9A_INTRO	📖 25 - 26 **Now I am going to ask about clothing and footwear, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** <u>Description</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
09A	CLA_ITEM	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 --** 📖 25 ? [F1]	1-20: Goto DESCRIPTION

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household? ◆ Read each item on list SCREEN 2 --- 📖 26 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats or tailored jackets 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightwear or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footwear 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watchers 20. Jewelry 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	95: Goto next row 99: Goto S9A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S9A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
09A	CLODESCA	DESCRIPTION	**What did you buy?** ◆ Describe briefly the item purchased. Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	Goto CLOINOUT
09A	CLOINOUT	CLOINOUT	**Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?**	1: IF ITEM = 1-18 then goto FORWHOM ELSE goto MONTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Inside your household 2. Outside your household 3. Both inside and outside your household	2,3: IF ITEM = 1-18 then goto FOROUTCU ELSE goto MONTH DK,RF: Goto MONTH
09A	FORWHOM	FORWHOM	**For whom was it purchased?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30] 77. Don't Know	IF entry greater than number of people in household or if inactive/deleted/non-CU members are selected then goto CK_FORWHOM ELSEIF more than 1 person is selected then goto NAME ELSE goto MONTH
09A	FOROUTCU	FOROUTCU	**For whom was this purchased?** ◆ Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas. 40. Male 16 and over 41. Female 16 and over 42. Male 2-15 43. Female 2-15	40-44,77: Goto NAME RF: Goto MONTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			44. Children under 2 years old 77. Don't know	
09A	CLONAME	NAME	◆ Enter name of person(s).	Goto MONTH
09A	CLOTHMOA	MONTH	**When did you purchase it?** (* Enter 13 for same amount each month/) Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. (Same amount each month/)	ref_month-cur_month: IF month not in reference period then goto ERR3_Month ELSE goto AMOUNT 13, DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

09A	CLOTHXA	AMOUNT	**(What is your monthly expense?/How much did it cost?)**
			
			Description Name Month Amount
			(CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)
				1-999999: IF (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR (CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR (CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR (CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR (CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR (CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR (CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR (CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR (CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR (CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR (CLOTHYA = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR (CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR (CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR (CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR (CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR (CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
				        ELSEIF CLOTHYA and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then display ERR_DUP
				        ELSE goto TAX
				
				DK,RF: Goto C

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
09A	CLOTHTXA	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
09A	CLOCMBA_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, goto CK_C
09A	CLOCMBA	COMBCODE	📖 25-26 ? [F1] **What other clothing is (Clothing purchase description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA) 1. Coats, jackets or furs 2. Sport coats or tailored jackets 3. Suits 4. Vests 5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops 6. Pants, jeans, or shorts 7. Dresses 8. Skirts 9. Undergarments 10. Hosiery 11. Nightware or loungewear 12. Accessories 13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits 14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed 15. Costumes 16. Footwear, including athletic footware 17. Diapers 18. Layettes 19. Watches 20. Jewelry 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MORE
09A	CLOMOREA	MORE	**Did you purchase any other (description)?** Description Name Month Amount (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	1: IF ROW number = 84 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
			1. Yes 2. No	
09B	S9D_INTRO	S9D_INTRO	📖 27 **Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLOTHXD) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSECT09.BTABLED.BROW.ITEM
09B	CLD_ITEM	ITEM	📖 27 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household** **or for someone outside your household?** 🔹 Read each item on list. 1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1-5: Goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S9D_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S9D_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
09B	CLODESCD	DESCRIPTION	**What kind of service was this?** 🔹 Describe briefly the service. Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	Goto WHO
09B	CLSVGFTC	WHO	**Was this service for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. Your household 2. Someone outside your household	Goto MONTH
09B	CLOTHMOD	MONTH	**When did you purchase this service?**	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF Entry is not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
09B	CLSRVCX	AMOUNT	**How much did it cost?** Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	1-999999: IF AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF CLOTHYD and entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX DK,RF: Goto C
09B	CLSRVCTX	TAX	**Did this include sales tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
09B	CLOCMBD_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE Empty: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
09B	CLOCMBD	COMBCODE	27 ? [F1] **What other clothing services is (Clothing Service Description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Month Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair	Goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/ DK)	
09B	CLOMORED	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (Clothing Service Description)?** Description　　Month　　　Amount (CLODESCD)　(CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX) 1. Yes 2. No	1:　IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX 　　ELSE goto ITEM next line of grid 2,DK,RF:　IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D_END 　　　　ELSE goto ITEM next line of grid
10	S10_INTRO	S10_INTRO	📖 28 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle (rentals and/　) leases.** Vehicle number Vehicle year Vehicle make/model Business (LSDNUM)　　(MODELYR)　(MKMD_SCR)　　(ANYBUSIN) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto ITEM in BSect10L2 block ELSE goto RLV_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block
10	RLV_ITEM	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 --** 📖 28　? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.** **SCREEN 2 ---** 📖 28　? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?** 🔷 IF YES - 　**Did you rent any -** 1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 2. Motor homes 3. Trailer-type campers 4. Other attachable-type campers 5. Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles) 6. Boats, with motor 7. Boats, without a motor	1-10:　Goto ANYVACAT 95:　Goto next screen 99:　IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM 　　ELSE goto the TblInventory block 888:　IF no more grid lines AND no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then goto BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM 　　ELSEIF no more grid lines AND at least 1 vehicle on inventory chart with 8500.LSD_STAT = 1 then goto the TBLINVENTORY block 　　ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8. Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private planes 10. Other vehicles 95. Continue list 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line	
10	ANYVACAT	ANYVACAT	**Was the (description) rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto AMOUNT
10	RENTEXPX	AMOUNT	**Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?**	0: Goto CK_AMOUNT 1-99999: IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSE goto ANYBSNRM DK,RF: Goto ANYBSNRM
10	ANYBSNRM	ANYBSNRM	**Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto BSNSPCTZ 2,DK,RF: Goto RENT_MORE
10	BSNSPCTZ	BSNSPCTZ	**What percent of the total expense will this cover?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto RENT_MORE 100: Goto ERR2_BSNSPCTZ

10	RENT_MORE	RENT_MORE	**Did you rent any other (description)?**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX
				        ELSE goto RLV_ITEM
				
				2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then
				            IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM
				            ELSE goto the TblInventory block
				          ELSE goto RLV_ITEM

10	LVIHAVE	LVIHAVE	**Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.** **Are you still leasing the (model year) (vehicle make and model)?** ◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11. Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. Yes	1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END 2: Goto LVIENDMO

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
10	LVIENDMO	LVIENDMO	**What month was the lease terminated?** Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto TERMFEE
10	TERMFEE	TERMFEE	**Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?** Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TERMFEEX 2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
10	TERMFEEX	TERMFEEX	**How much?** Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)	1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_TERMFEEX ELSE goto S10INV_END DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
10	LSD_ITEM	ITEM	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) (made any lease payments or/) begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?** 1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1: Goto MODELYR 99: Goto S10_END 888: IF no more grid lines goto S10_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
10	MODELYR	MODELYR	🔹 Ask if necessary **What is the model year of the vehicle?**	1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR gt (current year + 1) then goto CK_MODELYR ELSE goto MKMD_SCR DK,RF: Goto MKMD_SCR
10	MKMD_SCR	MKMD_SCR	**What is the make and model of this vehicle?** 🔹 If vehicle make and model is not found, key X	30 characters, DK, RF: Goto ANYBUSIN X: Goto OTHMODEL

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	OTHMODEL	OTHMODEL	◆ Specify other make and model	Goto ANYBUSIN
10	ANYBUSIN	ANYBUSIN	**Is it used for business?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PRCBSNSZ 2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY
10	PRCBSNSZ	PRCBSNSZ	**What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY 100: Goto ERR2_PRCBSNSZ
10	NUMPAY	NUMPAY	**What was the number of payments contracted for?**	1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_NUMPAY ELSE goto PMTMONTH DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH
10	PMTMONTH	PMTMONTH	**In what month was or will the first payment be made?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto PMTYEAR
10	PMTYEAR	PMTYEAR	**In what year was or will the first payment be made?**	Goto PAYEXPX
10	PAYEXPX	PAYEXPX	**(What is your monthly payment amount?/What is the amount of each payment?)**	IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYEXPX ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
10	PAYTIME	PAYTIME	**What period is covered by each payment?** 1. Week 2. 2 Weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Semiannually 6. Annually 7. One time payment	1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA 2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA 3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA 4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8. Other	ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto PAYOTH
				DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
10	PAYOTH	PAYOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ANYEXTRA
10	ANYEXTRA	ANYEXTRA	**Does the payment include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EXTRAEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
10	EXTRAEXP	EXTRAEXP	**How much of the payment is for these extra charges?**	1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EXTRA ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) then goto ERR1_EXTRAEXP ELSE goto ANYEMPLY DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
10	ANYEMPLY	ANYEMPLY	**Is any of the ($ (amount in PAYEXPX)) lease payment paid by an employer?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EMPLYEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE
10	EMPLYEXP	EMPLYEXP	**How much?**	1-99999: IF lt 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1_EMPLYEXP ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EMPLYEXP ELSE goto ANYTRADE DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE
10	ANYTRADE	ANYTRADE	**Was a trade-in allowance received?**	1: Goto TRADEEXP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	TRADEEXP	TRADEEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1_TRADEEXP ELSE goto ANYDOWN DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	ANYDOWN	ANYDOWN	**Was a cash down payment made?** ◆ Read if necessary - **Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DOWNEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
10	DOWNEXP	DOWNEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_DOWNEXP ELSE goto ANYDNEMP DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP
10	ANYDNEMP	ANYDNEMP	**Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DNEMPEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
10	DNEMPEXP	DNEMPEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_DNEMPEXP ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK_DNEMPEXP ELSE goto ANYHAVE DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
10	ANYHAVE	ANYHAVE	**Are you still leasing this vehicle?** ◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11. 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH 2: Goto LSDENDMO
10	LSDENDMO	LSDENDMO	**In what month was the lease terminated?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June	Goto LSDENDYR

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
10	LSDENDYR	LSDENDYR	**In what year was the lease terminated?**	Goto ANYFEES
10	ANYFEES	ANYFEES	**? [F1]** **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FEESEXP 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH
10	FEESEXP	FEESEXP	**How much?**	1-999999: IF lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1_FEESEXP ELSE goto ANYOTH DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH
10	ANYOTH	ANYOTH	**Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next block 2,DK,RF: Goto S10_END
11	S11_INTRO	S11_INTRO	📖 28 **Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.** (S11_prechart) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB_STAT ne 3 then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM
11	OVAHAVE	OVAHAVE	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have the (Car Description)?** (S11_prechart) 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM 2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP
11	VEHDISP	VEHDISP	**How did you dispose of the (Car description)?** 1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Damaged beyond repair 5. Stolen	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO 6: Goto DISPOTHV

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Other	
11	DISPOTHV	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	VDISPMO	**In what month was it (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF not in reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS
11	SALEX	SALEX	**How much did you sell it for?**	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1_SALEX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	REIMBURS	**Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBURX 2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB
11	REIMBURX	REIMBURX	**How much did you receive?**	1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	EXREIMB	**Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes	1: Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
11	EXREIMBX	EXREIMBX	**How much will you receive?**	1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXREIMBX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	LOANSTAT	**Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMT 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	FINPAYMT	FINPAYMT	**Were any final payments made on the loan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMX 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

11	FINPAYMX	FINPAYMX	**How much was the final payment?**	1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX
				        ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
				        ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
				
				DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
				        ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid

11	OVB_ITEM	ITEM	📖 28 ? [F1] **SCREEN 1A ---** **(Since the first of (REF MONTH), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include those vehicles purchased for your own use or for someone outside your household./(Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any other vehicles since the first of (REF MONTH)?)** ◆ IF YES **- What kind of vehicle was it?** **SCREEN 1B --** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?** **SCREEN 2 ---** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?**	1: Goto VEHICYR 2-10: Goto VEHBSNS 95: Goto ITEM, next screen 99: Goto S11_END 888: IF no more grid lines goto S11_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ IF YES- Read each item on list	
			Do you own any. . .	
			SCREEN 3---	
			(Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased any (other/) vehicles since the first of (reference month) for someone outside of your household?	
			◆ IF YES -	
			What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?	
			SCREEN 4 ---	
			(Have/Has) (you/your household) disposed of (any/any automobiles or) other vehicles since the first of (reference month)?	
			◆ IF YES -	
			Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?	
			1. (Automobile, truck, minivan, van, or SUV/ Automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans, or SUVs) 2. Motor home 3. Trailer-type camper 4. Other attachable-type campe	
11	VEHICYR	VEHICYR	**What (was/is) the model year of the vehicle?**	1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then goto CK_VEHICYR ELSE goto MKMDL_SC DK,RF: Goto MKMDL_SC
11	MKMDL_SC	MKMDL_SC	**What (was/is) the make and model of this vehicle?** ◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.	30 characters: IF MKMDEL = ACUXX, AUDXX, BMWXX, BUIXX, CADXX, CHEXX, CHRXX, DAWZZ, DODXX, EAGXX, FORXX, GEOXX, GMCXX, HONXX, HUMXX, HYUXX, INFXX, ISUXX, JAGXX, JEEXX, KIAXX, LANXX, LEXXX, LINXX, MASXX, MAYXX, MAZXX, MRBXX, MECXX, MEKXX, MINXX, MITXX, NISXX, OLDXX, PLYXX, PONXX, PORXX, SAAXX, SATXX, SCIXX, SMAXX, SUBXX, SUZXX, TOYXX, VOKXX, VOVXX or ZENXX) goto AUTOTRK ELSE goto FUELTYPE DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK X: Goto OTHMDLY

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	OTHMDLY	OTHMDLY	◆ Specify:	Goto AUTOTRK
11	AUTOTRK	AUTOTRK	**Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?** 1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV	Goto FUELTYPE
11	FUELTYPE	FUELTYPE	**Is it fueled by -** ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Gasoline? 2. Diesel fuel? 3. Hybrid electric power? 4. Other - specify?	1-3,DK,RF: Goto VEHBSNS 4: Goto FUELOTH
11	FUELOTH	FUELOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto VEHBSNS
11	VEHBSNS	VEHBSNS	**(Was/Is) it used for business?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VEHBSNZ 2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU
11	VEHBSNZ	VEHBSNZ	**What percentage of the mileage (was/is) counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU 100: Goto ERR2_VEHBSNZ

11	VEHNEWU	VEHNEWU	**Was it new or used when acquired?**
			
			1. New
			2. Used
				1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC
				          ELSE goto VEHPURMO
				
				2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC
				              ELSE goto VPURINDV

11	VEHGFTC	VEHGFTC	**Was this vehicle -**
			
			1. Purchase for own use?
			2. Purchased for someone outside of your household?
			3. Received as a gift?
				1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO
				              ELSE goto VPURINDV
				
				3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
				          ELSE goto ANYOTHR

11	VPURINDV	VPURINDV	**Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto VEHPURMO
11	VEHPURMO	VEHPURMO	**In what month was it purchased?** 1. January 2. February	Goto VEHPURYR

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
11	VEHPURYR	VEHPURYR	**In what year was it purchased?**	1900 - current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month in the future then goto CK_VEHPURYR ELSE goto VFINANCE DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

11	VFINANCE	VFINANCE	**Was any portion of the purchase price financed?**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: Goto VLOANST
				
				2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
				    ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR
				    ELSE goto TRADE

11	VLOANST	VLOANST	**On the first of (reference month), were there remaining loan payments?**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE
				
				2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
				    ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR
				    ELSE goto TRADE

11	TRADE	TRADE	**Was a trade-in allowance received?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRADEX 2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX
11	TRADEX	TRADEX	**How much?**	0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1_TRADEX ELSE goto NETPURX DK,RF: Goto NETPURX
11	NETPURX	NETPURX	**What was the amount paid for the vehicle after (trade-in allowance, /) rebate, and discount?** ◆ Include destination fee in the price.	0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and NETPURX lt 751 or gt 47000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 12051) or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

				or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500) or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700) then goto ERR1_NETPURX
				    ELSE goto SALESTAX
				
				DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX
				    ELSE goto ANYOTHR

11	SALESTAX	SALESTAX	**Did this include sales tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR

11	DNPAYMTX	DNPAYMTX	**What was the amount of the cash down payment?**	0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) then goto ERR1_DNPAYMTX
				    ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then goto CK_DNPAYMTX
				    ELSE goto VEHEQTLN
				
				DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN

11	VEHEQTLN	VEHEQTLN	**Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto PRINCIPX
11	PRINCIPX	PRINCIPX	**How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?**	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) then goto ERR1_PRINCIPX ELSE goto VINTRATE DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	VINTRATE	VINTRATE	**What was the interest rate?** ◆ Enter precent including decimal.	00.000-99.999: IF gt 14 then goto ERR1_VINTRATE ELSE goto PMT1YR DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR
11	PMT1YR	PMT1YR	**In what year was or will the first payment be made?**	Goto PMT1MO
11	PMT1MO	PMT1MO	**In what month was or will the first payment be made?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto VEHQPMT
11	VEHQPMT	VEHQPMT	**For how many months was the payment contract?**	1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1_VEHQPMT ELSE goto PAYMENTX DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX

11	PAYMENTX	PAYMENTX	**What is your monthly payment amount?**	1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) then goto ERR1_PAYMENTX
				        ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
				        ELSE goto ANYOTHR
				
				 DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
				         ELSE goto ANYOTHR

11	VEHDISP	VEHDISP	**How did you dispose of the (Car description)?** 1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Damaged beyond repair	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO 6: Goto DISPOTHV

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. Stolen 6. Other	
11	DISPOTHV	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	VDISPMO	**In what month was it (vehicle description)?** 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS
11	SALEX	SALEX	**How much did you sell it for?**	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1_SALEX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	REIMBURS	**Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBURX 2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB
11	REIMBURX	REIMBURX	**How much did you receive?**	1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	EXREIMB	**Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	EXREIMBX	EXREIMBX	**How much will you receive?**	1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXTREIMBX ELSE goto LOANSTAT DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	LOANSTAT	**Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMT 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR
11	FINPAYMT	FINPAYMT	**Were any final payments made on the loan?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR
11	FINPAYMX	FINPAYMX	**How much was the final payment?**	1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX ELSE goto ANYOTHR DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR
11	ANYOTHR	ANYOTHR	**(Did (you/you or your household) purchase or acquire any other (description)?/ (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other (description)?/ Did (you/your household) purchase any other (description) for someone outside your household?/ Did (you/your household) dispose of any other (description)?)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate 2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate
12A	S12A_INTRO	S12A_INTRO	29-30 **I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.** Description (VOPDESC)　Month (VOPMOA)　Amount (VOPEXPX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
12A	VEQ_ITEM	ITEM	29　? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following?** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair	1-12: Goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S12A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S12A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
12A	VOPDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto MONTH ELSE goto VOPLABOR
12A	VOPLABOR	VOPLABOR	**Did this expense include labor?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto MONTH
12A	VOPMOA	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
12A	VOPEXPX	AMOUNT	**What was the total cost?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	1-99999: IF (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR (VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR (VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR (VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR (VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 335) OR (VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR (VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR (VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR (VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR (VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR (VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR (VOPSERVY = 370 and

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (VOPSERVY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto VOPTAX DK,RF: Goto C
12A	VOPTAX	VOPTAX	**Did this include sales tax?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
12A	VOPCMB_C	C	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
12A	VOPCMB	COMBCODE	📖 29-30 ?[F1] **What expense was combined with the (description) expense?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 77. Misc combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto VOPREIMB
12A	VOPREIMB	VOPREIMB	**Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	1: Goto VOPRMBXA 2,DK,RF: Goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
12A	VOPRMBXA	VOPRMBXA	**How much?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)	1-99999: IF VOPRMBXA gt 5000 then goto ERR1_VOPRMBXA ELSEIF (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) then goto CK_VOPRMBXA ELSE goto MORE DK,RF: Goto MORE
12A	MOREVEOP	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (description)?** Description Month Amount (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 26 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
12B	S12B_INTRO	INTROB	📖 31 ◆ Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview Description Month Amount (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM
12B	VLR_ITEM	ITEM	📖 31 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Driver's licenses? 2. Vehicle inspection? 3. State vehicle registration? 4. Local vehicle registration? 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete line	1-5: Goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S12B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S12B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
12B	VREGDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?** Description Month Amount (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)	Goto MONTH
12B	VOPMO_C	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** Description Month Amount	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

12B	VOPREGX	AMOUNT	**What was the total amount of the expense?**
			
			  Description Month Amount
			(VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)
				1-9999: IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR (ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
				     ELSEIF ITEM and the entry in AMOUNT for the record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input) then goto ERR_DUP
				     ELSE goto C
				
				DK,RF: Goto C

12B	S12BCMB_C	C	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
12B	S12B_CMB	COMBCODE	📖 31 **What was combined with the (description) expense?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Month Amount (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX) 1. Driver's license 2. Vehicle inspection 3. State Vehicle registration 4. Local Vehicle registration 5. Personal property taxes for vehicles	Goto MORE

12B	MOREREG	MORE	**Did you have any other (description) expenses?**
			
			  Description Month Amount
			(VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)
				1: IF ROW number = 11 then goto ERR_MAX
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
			1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPGASX	VOPGASX	**Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --**	0,RF: Goto VOPOIL
			What has been (your/your household's) AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?	1-9999: IF VOPGASX gt 400 then goto ERR1_VOPGASX ELSE goto VOPDIES
				DK: Goto VOPDIES
12C	VOPDIES	VOPDIES	**Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?**	1: Goto VOPDIESX
				2,DK,RF: Goto VOPBSNS
			1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPDIESX	VOPDIESX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 800) then goto ERR1_VOPDIESX ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK_VOPDIESX ELSE goto VOPBSNS
				DK,RF: Goto VOPBSNS
12C	VOPBSNS	VOPBSNS	**Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense?**	1: Goto VOPBSPER
				2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL
			1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPBSPER	VOPBSPER	**What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?**	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL
				100: Goto ERR2_VOPBSPER
12C	VOPOIL	VOPOIL	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --	1: Goto VOPOILX
			Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any oil for operating vehicles?	2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto S12C_END ELSE goto VOPFLUID
			1. Yes 2. No	
12C	VOPOILX	VOPOILX	**What was the total cost?**	1-9999: IF VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65 then goto ERR1_VOPOILX ELSE If INTNMBR = 1 goto S12C_END Else goto VOPFLUID
				DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID
12C	VOPFLUID	VOPFLUID	Since the first of (reference month), not including this month --	1: Goto VOPFLUDX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up? 1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK
12C	VOPFLUDX	VOPFLUDX	**What was the total cost of these purchases?**	1-9999: IF VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_VOPFLUDX ELSE goto VOPPARK DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK
12C	VOPPARK	VOPPARK	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -- **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?** **Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPPARKX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL
12C	VOPPARKX	VOPPARKX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-99999: IF VOPPARKX gt 390 then goto ERR1_VOPPARKX ELSE goto VOPTOLL DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL
12C	VOPTOLL	VOPTOLL	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Local tolls or electronic toll passes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPTOLLX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK
12C	VOPTOLLX	VOPTOLLX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-99999: IF VOPTOLLX gt 35 then goto ERR1_VOPTOLLX ELSE goto VOPDOCK DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK
12C	VOPDOCK	VOPDOCK	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?** 1. Yes	1: Goto VOPDOCKX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
12C	VOPDOCKX	VOPDOCKX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-9999: IF VOPDOCKX gt 1752 then goto ERR1_VOPDOCKX ELSE goto VOPPOLCY DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY
12C	VOPPOLCY	VOPPOLCY	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties?** **Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPPLCYX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
12C	VOPPLCYX	VOPPLCYX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800 then goto ERR1_VOPPLCYX ELSE goto VOPAUTO DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
12C	VOPAUTO	VOPAUTO	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -- **Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPCLUBX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW
12C	VOPCLUBX	VOPCLUBX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155 then goto ERR1_VOPCLUBX ELSE goto VOPTOW DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW
12C	VOPTOW	VOPTOW	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for - **Towing charges, not already reported?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPTOWX 2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS
12C	VOPTOWX	VOPTOWX	**How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?**	1-9999: IF VOPTOWX gt 315 then goto ERR1_VOPTOWX ELSE goto TANKGAS DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS
12C	TANKGAS	TANKGAS	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses	1: Goto TANKGASX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			for --	2,DK,RF: Goto S12C_END
			Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats? 1. Yes 2. No	
12C	TANKGASX	TANKGASX	**How much?**	1-9999: IF TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TANKGASX ELSE goto S12C_END DK,RF: Goto S12C_END
13A	S13A1_INTRO	S13A_INTRO	📖 32 **Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies.** **(Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household./)** Policy |Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Month 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory chart (8500.INSTAT ne 3) then goto BSect13A Block ELSE goto S13A_END
13A	PLCYSTIL	PLCYSTIL	**Do (you/you or any members of your household) still have or make payments for the (long term care/life or disability/auto/homeowner's/tenants'/other type of non-health) insurance policy from (Insurance Company)?** Policy |Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Month 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S13A_END ELSE goto INSEX3A
13A	INSEX3A	INSEX3A	**Since the first of (reference month) have you had any expenses for this policy?** Policy |Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Month 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INSEX3AX 2,DK,RF: Goto S13A_END
13A	INSEX3AX	INSEX3AX	**How much was paid?** Policy |Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Month	1-99999: IF (8500.POLICYYB = 110 and INSEX3AX gt 628) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 628) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1050) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 300) OR

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				(8500.POLICYYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 825) then goto ERR1_INSEX3AX ELSE goto INSEXXA DK,RF: Goto S13A_END
13A	INSEXXA	INSEXXA	**How much was paid this month?** Policy |Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Month	0-99999: IF (8500.POLICYYB = 110 and INSEXXA gt 300) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 100 and INSEXXA gt 300) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 200 and INSEXXA gt 670) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 300 and INSEXXA gt 688) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 400 and INSEXXA gt 186) OR (8500.POLICYYB = 500 and INSEXXA gt 600) then goto ERR1_INSEXXA ELSEIF INSEXXA gt INSEX3AX then goto CK_INSEXXA ELSE goto S13A_END DK,RF: Goto S13A_END
13B	INB_ITEM	ITEM	📖 32 ? [F1] **(Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any or pay for any -/Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or begun paying for any)** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Long term care insurance? 2. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability? 3. Homeowners' insurance? 4. Renters' insurance? 5. Automobile or other vehicle insurance? 6. Other types of non-health insurance? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	1-6: Goto INSCOMP 99: Goto S13B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S13B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
13B	INSCOMP	INSCOMP	**What is the name of the insurance company for your (long term care/life or disability/homeowners'/tenants'/vehicle/other type of insurance) policy?** ◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.	Goto INSDESC
13B	INSDESC	INSDESC	**Briefly describe the policy.**	IF ITEM = 3 then goto INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU
13B	INSPROP	INSPROP	**Which property (ies) does this policy cover?** ◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas. 1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2]	1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank precode then goto CK_INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU 99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	
13B	PREMYOU	PREMYOU	**Do (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?** 1. Yes 2. No	1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR 2: Goto PREMOTH
13B	PREMOTH	PREMOTH	**Who pays the policy premiums?** 1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	Goto C
13B	PAYDEDPR	PAYDEDPR	**Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INSEXPBX
13B	INSEXPBX	INSEXPBX	**Since the first of (reference month), what was (your/your household's) total expense for this insurance policy?** ◆ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others.	1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSNEXXB gt 750) OR (ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR (ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR (ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR (ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR (ITEM = 6 and INSEXPBX gt 936) then goto ERR1_INSEXPBX ELSE goto INSNEXXB 0,DK,RF: Goto C
13B	INSNEXXB	INSNEXXB	**How much was paid this month?**	1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSNEXXB gt 300) OR (ITEM = 2 and INSNEXXB gt 300) OR (ITEM = 3 and INSNEXXB = 1-8 or gt 677) OR (ITEM = 4 and INSNEXXB = 1-5 or gt 267) OR (ITEM = 5 and INSNEXXB = 1-17 or gt 663) OR (ITEM = 6 and INSNEXXB = 1-5 or gt 799) then goto ERR1_INSNEXXB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF INSNEXXB gt INSEXPBX then goto CK_INSNEXXB ELSE goto C 0,DK,RF: Goto C
13B	S13_S	C	◆ Enter "C" for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
13B	S13CMB	COMBCODE	📖 32 ? [F1] **What other type of policy is the (insurance type) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Long term care insurance 2. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability 3. Homeowners' insurance 4. Renters' insurance 5. Automobile or other vehicle insurance 6. Other types of non-health insurance 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	IF 3 is selected then goto COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE
13B	S13CMBPROP	COMBPROP	**Which property (ies) did this policy cover?** ◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas. 1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17]	1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank precode then goto CK_COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE 99,DK,RF: Goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	

13B	INSMORE	MORE	**(Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any or make payments for any other (insurance type) policy?/Did (you/you or any members of your household) purchase or begin paying for any other (insurance type))**
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR_MAX
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S13B_END
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the grid

14A	S14A_INTRO	S14A_INTRO	📖 33 **Now I am going to ask about health Insurance.** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1 then goto BSect14ARow block ELSE goto S14A_END
14A	HHISTILL	HHISTILL	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) still (HMO/fee for service/commercial Medicare supplement /special purpose)?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto S14A_END ELSE goto HHIANYPD
14A	HHIANYPD	HHIANYPD	**Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy (including payroll deductions/)?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM ELSE goto HHIRPMPA 2,DK,RF: Goto S14A_END
14A	HHILSTTM	HHILSTTM	**Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HHIREGXA 2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA
14A	HHIRPMPA	HHIRPMPA	**How often are payments made (including payroll deductions/)?**	1-9: Goto HHIREGXA

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT
14A	HHIREGXA	HHIREGXA	**What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU	Goto S14A_END
14A	HHIPDAMT	HHIPDAMT	**How much was paid since the first of (reference month)?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU	1-99999: IF (8500.HHICODE = 1 and HHIPDAMT lt 20 or gt 1700) OR (8500.HHICODE = 2 and HHIPDAMT lt 15 or gt 1882) OR (8500.HHICODE = 3 and HHIPDAMT lt 25 or gt 1341) OR (8500.HHICODE = 4 and HHIPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) then goto ERR1_HHIPDAMT ELSE goto HHICMXXA DK,RF: Goto S14A_END
14A	HHICMXXA	HHICMXXA	**How much of that ($(amount from HHIPDAMT) /) was paid this month?** Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Payroll |Time |Paid |Paid |Paid # |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Total|Month|Non-CU	0-99999: IF (8500.HHICODE = 1 and HHICMXXA lt 5 or gt 486) OR (8500.HHICODE = 2 and HHICMXXA lt 5 or gt 600) OR (8500.HHICODE = 3 and HHICMXXA lt 10 or gt 440) OR (8500.HHICODE = 4 and HHICMXXA lt 5 or gt 327) then goto ERR1_HHICMXXA ELSE goto S14A_END DK,RF: Goto S14A_END
14B	IHB_ITEM	ITEM	33 ? [F1] **(Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any hospitalization or health insurance plans or belong to a plan that pays all or part of your medical expenses? Include policies paid for someone outside your household and please consider any special purpose plans you may have, such as dental, vision, or prescription drug insurance. / Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any (/additional) health or hospitalization insurance? Include any policies paid for someone outside your household.)** ◆ Do not report Medicare Prescription Drug plans (Medicare Part D) here.	1: Goto HINSCMP 99: Goto S14B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Medicare Prescription Drug plans are collected in Section 14C in Interviews 2 through 5.	
			1. Hospitalization or health insurance plans 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line	
14B	HINSCMP	HINSCMP	**What is the name of the insurance company for this policy?** ◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent	Goto HHIBCBS
14B	HHIBCBS	HHIBCBS	◆ Do not read to respondent. Is the insurance company Blue Cross/Blue Shield? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHICOVQ
14B	HHICOVQ	HHICOVQ	**How many household members are/were covered by this policy?**	0-30: IF HHICOVQ gt number of active members of the persons roster then goto CK_HHICOVQ ELSE goto HHICODE DK,RF: Goto HHICODE
14B	HHICODE	HHICODE	📖 33 ? [F1] **What type of insurance plan is it?** ◆ Do not include Medicare prescription drug plans in Commercial Medicare Supplements. Medicare prescription drug plans are collected in Part C. 1. Health Maintenance Organization 2. Fee for Service Plan 3. Commercial Medicare Supplement 4. Other special purpose plan	1: Goto HHIPOS 2-3,DK,RF: Goto HHIGROUP 4: Goto HHISPECT
14B	HHIPOS	HHIPOS	**Under normal circumstances, if you go to a doctor who is not part of your plan without a referral, will your insurance pay for the cost?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIGROUP
14B	HHISPECT	HHISPECT	**Is this special purpose insurance plan -** 1. Dental insurance? 2. Vision insurance? 3. Prescription drug insurance? 4. Other type of special purpose health insurance? - Specify	1-3,DK,RF: Goto HHIGROUP 4: Goto OTHINTYP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
14B	OTHINTYP	OTHINTYP	◆ Specify:	Goto HHIGROUP
14B	HHIGROUP	HHIGROUP	**Was the policy obtained on an individual or group basis?** 1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization	Goto HHIPRYOU
14B	HHIPRYOU	HHIPRYOU	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?** 1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED 2: Goto HHIPROTH
14B	HHIPROTH	HHIPROTH	**Who pays the policy premiums?** 1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	Goto HHIMORE
14B	HHIPRDED	HHIPRDED	**Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIRPMXB
14B	HHIRPMXB	HHIRPMXB	**How much (do/does) (you/your household) currently spend for (entry for HINSCMP/this plan) (including payroll deductions/)?** ◆ Enter dollar amount for premium payments. Select time period in next question.	1-99999: IF (HHICODE = 1 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 560) OR (HHICODE = 2 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 800) OR (HHICODE = 3 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 1507) OR (HHICODE = 4 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 1200) then goto ERR1_HHIRPMXB ELSE goto HHIRPMPD DK,RF: Goto HHIRPMPD
14B	HHIRPMPD	HHIRPMPD	◆ Enter time period for premium payments. 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto HHIMORE 10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB
14B	HHIIRGXB	HHIIRGXB	**What was the total expense paid for this policy since (reference month)?**	1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB lt 15 or gt 1659 then goto ERR1_HHIIRGXB ELSE goto HHICMXXB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				DK,RF: Goto HHICMXXB
14B	HHICMXXB	HHICMXXB	**How much was paid this month?**	0-99999: IF (HHICODE = 1 and HHICMXXB lt 6 or gt 488) OR (HHICODE = 2 and HHICMXXB lt 5 or gt 597) OR (HHICODE = 3 and HHICMXXB lt 8 or gt 525) OR (HHICODE = 4 and HHICMXXB lt 5 or gt 316) then goto ERR1_HHICMXXB) ELSE goto HHIMORE DK,RF: Goto HHIMORE
14B	HHIMORE	HHIMORE	**Did you have any other hospitalization or health insurance plans?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid
14C	CHGHHMCR	CHGHHMCR	**(Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicare. Has that changed?/Last time you said that (8500HHMCRCOV) (CU member was/CU members were) enrolled in Medicare. Has that changed?/ Last time you said that (8500HHMCRCOV) (CU member was/CU members were) enrolled in Medicare. Has the number of household members enrolled in Medicare changed?)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HHMCRCOV 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.HHPARTD = 1 then goto BUPDATEDP block ELSE goto RETPARTD
14C	HHMCRENR	HHMCRENR	**Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in Medicare? Medicare is the Federal Health Insurance Plan.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: If NUMHOUSE = 1 and (INTNMBR = 2 or new CU) goto HHPARTD Elseif NUMHOUSE = 1 and 8500.HHPARD = 1 goto BUPDATEDPblock Elseif NUMHOUSE = 1 goto RETPARTD Elseif NUMHOUSE gt 1 goto HHMCRCOV 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MDCDENR = 1 then goto CHGMDCDE ELSE goto MDCDENR
14C	HHMCRCOV	HHMCRCOV	**How many members of your household are covered by Medicare?**	IF HHMCRCOV gt number of CU members then goto HHMCRCOV_CK ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2 OR new CU then goto HHPARTD ELSEIF 8500.HHPARTD = 1 then goto BUPDATEDP block ELSE goto RETPARTD
14C	STILDRUG	STILDRUG	**Is (NAME) still enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?** ◆ Enter 'YES' if the member changed to a different Medicare Prescription Drug plan. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PREMCHG 2,DK,RF: IF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO then goto RETPARTD ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR ELSEIF no more members goto CHGMDCDE ELSE goto next member on 14C_UPDATE
14C	PREMCHG	PREMCHG	**What is (your/ Name's) premium still (the same/$(DRGPREMX))?**	1,DK,RF: IF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO,

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions

			1. Yes
			2. No
				then goto RETPARTD
				    ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR
				    ELSEIF no more members then goto CHGMDCDE
				    ELSE goto STILDRUG for next member
				
				2: Goto PREMCHGX

14C	PREMCHGX	PREMCHGX	**What is (your/ Name's) current premium amount for the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?**	IF PREMCHGX lt 20 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_PREMCHGX ELSIF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO then goto RETPARTD ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR ELSEIF no more members goto CHGMDCDE ELSE goto STILDRUG for next member

14C	RETPARTD	RETPARTD	**Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan since the first of (reference month)?**
			
			◆ The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 goto BNEWEDP block
				    ELSE goto DRUGPLAN
				
				2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MDCDENR = 1 then goto CHGMDCDE
				    ELSEIF 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR

14C	HHPARTD	HHPARTD	**Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?** ◆ The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto BNEWDP block ELSE goto DRUGPLAN 2,DK,RF: Goto MDCDENR
14C	DRUGPLAN	DRUGPLAN	**Who (is enrolled/enrolled) in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?** ◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6	1-30: Goto BNEWDP block DK,RF: Goto MDCDENR

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
14C	ENROLLYR	ENROLLYR	**In what year did (you/ Name) enroll in the prescription drug plan?** ◆ Enter year of enrollment	IF ENROLLYR gt (current year + 3) then goto CK_ENROLLYR ELSEIF ENTRY = current year through current year + 2, goto ENROLLMO ELSEIF ENTRY = previous year AND (CUR_MONTH = 1 (January), 2 (February) or 3 (March)) goto ENROLLMO ELSE goto DRGPREMX
14C	ENROLLMO	ENROLLMO	**In what month did (you/ Name) enroll in the prescription drug plan?** ◆ Enter month of enrollment	Goto DRGPREMX
14C	DRGPREMX	DRGPREMX	**What is the monthly premium for (your/ Name's) Medicare Prescription Drug plan?** ◆ Do not include any monthly co-payments paid by the household.	1-999:　IF DRGPREMX lt 20 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_DRGPREMX 　　ELSE goto HHDRGSS 0,DK,RF:　Goto HHDRGSS
14C	HHDRGSS	HHDRGSS	**Is the monthly premium deducted from a Social Security payment?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF no more line numbers AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then　goto MDCDENR ELSEIF no more line numbers then goto CHGMDCDE ELSE goto ENROLLMO for the next line number entered in DRUGPLAN
14C	CHGMDCDE	CHGMDCDE	**(Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicaid.　Has that changed?/Last time you said**	1:　IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MDCDCOV

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			that (8500MDCDCOV) (household member was/household members were) enrolled in Medicaid. Has that changed?/ Last time you said that (8500MDCDCOV) (household member was/household members were) enrolled in Medicaid. Has the number of household members enrolled in Medicaid changed?) 1. Yes 2. No	ELSEIF 8500.OTHPLAN = 1 then goto STILLOTH ELSE goto OTHPLAN 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.OTHPLAN = 1 then goto STILLOTH ELSE goto OTHPLAN
14C	MDCDENR	MDCDENR	Are (you/you or any members of your household) enrolled in Medicaid? 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MDCDCOV ELSEIF 8500.OTHPLAN = 1 then goto STILLOTH ELSE goto OTHPLAN 2,DK,RF: IF 8500.OTHPLAN = 1 then goto STILLOTH ELSE goto OTHPLAN
14C	MDCDCOV	MDCDCOV	How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid?	IF MDCDCOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK_MDCDCOV ELSEIF 8500.OTHPLAN = 1 then goto STILLOTH ELSE goto OTHPLAN
14C	STILLOTH	STILLOTH	Are (you/you or any members of your household) still covered by a plan other than Medicare or Medicaid, such as TRICARE or military health care? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto S14C_END
14C	OTHPLAN	OTHPLAN	Are (you/you or any members of your household) covered by any plan other than Medicare or Medicaid such as TRICARE or military health care? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto S14C_END
15A	S15A_INTRO	S15AINTRO	📖 34 - 36 Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments. By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household. Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSect15.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
15A	MDB_ITEM	ITEM	**SCREEN 1--** 📖 34 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for the following?** 🔹 Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 ---** 📖 35 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for --** 🔹 Read each item on list 1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	1-15: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next ROW 99: Goto S15A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S15A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
15A	MEDPDESC	DESCRIPTION	🔹 Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	IF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT ELSE goto MEDPGFTC
15A	MEDPPRNT	MEDPPRNT	🔹 Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Purchase 2. Rental	Goto MEDPGFTC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
15A	MEDPGFTC	MEDPGFTC	◆ Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?** <u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Household member 2. Non-household member	Goto MONTH
15A	MEDPMTMO	MONTH	**In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?** **(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period./)** <u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. (Same amount each month/)	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the reference period) then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT 13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
15A	MEDPMTX	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount paid in (month)?/What was the total amount paid?/What is your monthly expense?)** <u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)] AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MEDPMTMO

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP
				ELSE goto C
				DK,RF: Goto C
15A	MEDPCB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE
				EMPTY: Goto MORE
				IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
15A	MEDPCMB	COMBCODE	📖 34-36 ? [F1] **What is (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	Goto MORE
15A	MEDPMORE	MORE	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) make any other payments for (description)?** Description Amount Month (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S15A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid
15B	S15B_INTRO	S15BINTRO	📖 34 - 36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.**	Goto ITEM

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay. **Do not include reimbursements from any consumer-driven health plans such as Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSA), High Deductible Health Plans (HDHP), or Medical Savings Accounts (MSA).** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	
15B	MDC_ITEM	ITEM	**SCREEN 1 --** 📖 34 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?** ◆ IF YES - **What did you get reimbursed for?** ◆ Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 --** 📖 35 ? [F1] **Have you received any reimbursements for --** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries	1-15: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next ROW 99: Goto S15B_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S15B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			888. Delete a line	
15B	MEDRDESC	DESCRIPTION	◆ Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	IF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT ELSE goto MEDRGFTC
15B	MEDRPRNT	MEDRPRNT	◆ Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Purchase 2. Rental	Goto MEDRGFTC
15B	MEDRGFTC	MEDRGFTC	◆ Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Household member 2. Non-household member	Goto MONTH
15B	MEDRMBMO	MONTH	**In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			10. October 11. November 12. December	
15B	MEDRMBX	AMOUNT	**What was the total amount received (in month)?** Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR (MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR (MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR (MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR (MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR (MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR (MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR (MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR (MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR (MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto C DK,RF: Goto C
15B	MEDRCB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
15B	MEDRCMB	COMBCODE	📖 34-36 ? [F1] **What other medical reimbursement is (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Amount Month (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services	Goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	

15B	MEDRMORE	MORE	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other reimbursements for (description)?**
			
			Description Amount Month
			(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR_MAX
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S15B_END
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

16	EDA_INTRO	EDA_INTRO	📖 37 **Now I am going to ask about education expenses. Please include any direct payments made for any members of your household or for anyone outside your household and any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.** ◆ Do NOT include payments made on student loans Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
16	EDA_ITEM	ITEM	📖 37 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for any -** ◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A ◆ Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22. 1. Recreational lessons or other instructions? 2. Preschool or child day care centers?	1-9: Goto DESCRIPTION 99: Goto S16_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Tuition? 4. Housing while attending school? 5. Food or board while attending school? 6. Private school bus service? 7. Test preparation or tutoring services? 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported? 9. Other school related expenses not already reported? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
16	EDUDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?** Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	Goto WHO
16	EDUCGFTC	WHO	**Was this expense for?** Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Someone inside the household? 2. Someone outside the household?	IF ITEM = 3 or 8 then goto SCHOOL ELSE goto MONTH
16	EDSCHL_A	SCHOOL	◆ Ask if not apparent. **What kind of school or facility was it?** Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. College or university 2. Elementary through high school 3. Child day care center 4. Nursery school or preschool 5. Vocational or technical school 6. Other	Goto MONTH
16	EDMONTHA	MONTH	**In what month was the payment made?** ◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period. Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. January	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT 13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	

16	EDEXOXA	AMOUNT	**(How much was paid?/How much is paid monthly?)**
			
			Description Type Month Amount
			(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)
				1-999999: IF (EDUC_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544) OR (EDUC_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120) OR (EDUC_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000) OR (EDUC_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000) OR (EDUC_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980) OR (EDUC_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465) OR (EDUC_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (EDUC_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (EDUC_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
				     ELSEIF EDUC_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records EDMONTHA does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP
				     ELSE goto C
				
				DK,RF: Goto C

16	EDUCMB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE EMPTY: Goto REIMB IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
16	EDUCMB	COMBCODE	📖 37 ? [F1] **What was combined with (Description)?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Recreational lessons or other instructions 2. Preschool or child day care centers 3. Tuition 4. Housing while attending school 5. Food or board while attending school	Goto REIMB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Private school bus service 7. Test preparation or tutoring services 8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported 9. Other school related expenses not already reported 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
16	EDREIMB	REIMB	**Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?** ◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA). Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBX 2,DK,RF: Goto MORE
16	EDREIMBX	REIMBX	**How much was or will be reimbursed?** Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA). Description Type Month Amount (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	1-999999: IF entry lt 15 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1_REIMBX ELSE goto MORE DK,RF: Goto MORE

16	EDUMORE	MORE	**Did you make any other payments for (Description)?**
			
			Description Type Month Amount
			(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
				        ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16_END
				                ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

17A	SUB_INTRO	SUB_INTRO	📖 38 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
17A	SUB_ITEM	ITEM	📖 38 ? [F1]	1-27: Goto DESCRIPTION

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			SCREEN 1 -	95: Goto next row
			Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.	99: Goto S17A_END
			◆ Read each item on list.	888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
			SCREEN 2 -	
			Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?	
			◆ Read each item on list	
			SCREEN 3 -	
			Have you purchased any -	
			◆ Read each item on list ◆ Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11	
			1. Golf courses or country clubs 2. Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations 3. Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming 4. Vacation clubs 5. Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations 6. Credit card membership fees 7. Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime 8. Direct or online dating services 9. Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events 10. Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts 11. Tickets to movies, parks, or museums 12. Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals including digital 13. Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 14. Encyclopedias or other reference books 15. Books purchased through a book club 16. Books or digital books not purchased through a book club. Do not include school books or reference books. 17. Photographic film or disposable cameras	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			18. Film processing or the printing of digital photography 19. Purchases music files, CDs, or records 20. Subsicriptoin music services such as Rhapsody or Pandora 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs 23. Streaming video subscriptions 24. Purchased video games, not including computer games 25. Rented video games 26. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reporte	
17A	SUBDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What is the name of the (description)?** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	Goto WHO
17A	S17GFTCA	WHO	**Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. For household 2. For someone outside your household	Goto SUBMO
17A	SUBMO	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** **(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period/)** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. (Same amount each month/)	REF_MONTH – CUR_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT 13: IF ITEM = 3-7, 9-14, 16-19, 21, 24, 26, or 27 then goto CK_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT DK, RF: go to AMOUNT
17A	SUBEXPX	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is (you/your household) monthly expense?)** **((Include shipping and handling fees./))**	If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges/) Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	10,000) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR (ITEM = 27 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input then goto ERR_DUP ELSEIF ITEM = 19, 21, 22, 23, or 26, goto C ELSE goto MORE
17A	S17ACM_S	C	◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense. Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	C: goto COMBCODE empty: goto MORE If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK_C
17A	S17ACMB	COMBCODE	**What other expense is the (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX) 19. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs 23. Streaming video subscriptions 26. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported	Goto MORE
17A	S17AOTHR	MORE	**Did you (purchase/pay for renting/pay for) any other (description)?** Description Month Amount (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid 2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	ANYOUTSD	ANYOUTSD	**Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.** **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) taken any trips entirely** **paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business, employer, or relative?**	1: Goto NUMOUTSD 2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	NUMOUTSD	NUMOUTSD	**How many?**	Goto ANYYUPD
18A	ANYYUPD	ANYYUPD	**Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did (you/your household) have any expenses on (this trip/these trips) that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?**	1: Goto FOODYUPD 2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	FOODYUPD	FOODYUPD	**Did these expenses include anything for . . .** **. . . Food and beverages?**	Goto LODGYUPD
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	LODGYUPD	LODGYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Lodging?**	Goto TRANYUPD
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	TRANYUPD	TRANYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Transportation?**	Goto ELSEYUPD
			1. Yes 2. No	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18A	ELSEYUPD	ELSEYUPD	Did these expenses include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18AELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX
18A	S18AELSE	S18AELSE	🔹 Specify:	Goto TOTYUPDX
18A	TOTYUPDX	TOTYUPDX	**What was the total amount of these expenses?**	1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_TOTYUPDX ELSE goto CHKUNTRP DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP
18A	ENDTRP1	ENDTRP1	**(Last interview you reported (# unfinished trips) (trip/trips) which had not yet ended. I'd like to** **In what month did your trip to (place) end?** <u>Destination</u> <u>Ended</u> <u>How paid</u> <u>Number of trips</u> (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto next line on grid REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not within reference period then goto ERR3_ENDTRP1 ELSE goto ANYBOTH1 DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1
18A	ANYBOTH1	ANYBOTH1	**Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of the costs for this trip?** 1. Yes 2. No	IF no more unended trips then exit the block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid
18A	ANYTRIPS	ANYTRIPS	📖 40 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) taken (any trips/any other trips) for reasons such as:**	1: Goto TRPPLACE 2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			* Visiting relatives or friends? * Business? * Recreational trips? * Other trips overnight or longer? * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home? 1. Yes 2. No	
18A	TRIPPLAC	TRIPPLAC	**Where did (you/your household) go?** ◆ Enter 888 to delete the trip Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	30 characters: Goto DESTCODE 888: Goto S18MORE
18A	DESTCODE	DESTCODE	**? [F1]** ◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2 X: Goto FOREIGN
18A	FOREIGN	FOREIGN	◆ Select the country or region. 1. Africa 2. Asia 3. Australia 4. Canada 5. Caribbean 6. Central America 7. Europe 8. Mexico 9. Middle East 10. South America 11. South Pacific	Goto ENDTRP2

18A	ENDTRP2	ENDTRP2	**In what month did this trip end?**
			
			◆ (0) Trip not ended
			
			Destination Ended How paid Number of trips
			(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)
			
			0. Trip not ended
				0: Goto S18MORE
				
				REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference period, then goto ERR3_ENDTRP2
				        ELSEIF INTNMBR = 1 goto S18MORE
				        ELSE goto MORTHONE
				
				DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 1 goto S18MORE
				        ELSE goto MORTHONE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
18A	MORTHONE	MORTHONE	**Did you take more than one trip to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMTRIPS 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2
18A	NUMTRIPS	NUMTRIPS	**How many times did you go to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	Goto ANYBOTH2
18A	ANYBOTH2	ANYBOTH2	**Were any of the expenses for (this trip/these trips) paid for by anyone outside of your household?** Destination Ended How paid Number of trips (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 1. Yes 2. No	Goto S18MORE

18A	S18MORE	S18MORE	40 ? [F1]
			
			Since the first of (reference month) , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:
			
			  * Visiting relatives or friends?
			  * Business?
			  * Recreational trips?
			  * Other trips overnight or longer?
			  * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid
				
				2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	NUMNIGHT	NUMNIGHT	**(Now I'm going to ask you about the (trip) that (you/your household) took to (trip place) ending in (month trip ended)/ You told me that someone outside your household paid for part of the (TRIP) (you/your household) took to (trip place). In the next questions, I'm interested only in the costs (you/your household) had to pay, not those paid by someone else."** **(Since (you/your CU) took a set of similar trips to (Trip destination) in (month trip ended) , I will ask about them as a group. Please give the total of all these trips for each of the following questions.)** **How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on (these trips/this trip)?** ◆ Enter 0 for none ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip	0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1_NUMNIGHT ELSE goto PKGTRIP DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP 888: Goto S18BC_END
18BC	PKGTRIP	PKGTRIP	**(Sometimes when people take a trip they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs./)** **Was all or part of (these trips/this trip) covered by a package deal?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODDEAL 2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS
18BC	FOODDEAL	FOODDEAL	**Did the package deal include . . .** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGDEAL
18BC	LODGDEAL	LODGDEAL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRANDEAL
18BC	TRANDEAL	TRANDEAL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes	Goto ELSEDEAL

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
18BC	ELSEDEAL	ELSEDEAL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18BELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	S18BELSE	S18BELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	PKGTRIPX	PKGTRIPX	**How much did (you/your household) pay for the package deal?**	1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_PKGTRIPX ELSE goto TRPTRNS DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS
18BC	TRPTRNS	TRPTRNS	📖 40 ? [F1] **Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation (you/you or any members of your household) used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (Rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 8. Private plane (Rented) 9. Boat, trailer (Rented) 10. Camper (Rented) 11. Other vehicles (Rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private) 14. Other transport (Private)	1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS DK,RF: Goto LODGING
18BC	CMLOCALX	CMLOCALX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.)** **(other than what the package deal covered/)?**	IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMPLANEX	CMPLANEX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for airfare (other than what the package deal covered/)?**	IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_COMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMTRAINX	CMTRAINX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for train fare (other than what the package deal covered/)?**	IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMBUSX	CMBUSX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for bus fare (other than what the package deal covered/)?**	IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMSHIPX	CMSHIPX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for ship fare (other than what the package deal covered/)?**	IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then goto ERR1_CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	RTCARX	RTCARX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented automobiles, trucks or vans, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal**	IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			covered/)? (* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)	ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTMOPEDX	RTMOPEDX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)? (* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)	IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTPLANEX	RTPLANEX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented private planes, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)? (*Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)	IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTBOATX	RTBOATX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)? (* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)	IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTCAMPX	RTCAMPX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented campers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)? (* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)	IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTOTHERX	RTOTHERX	How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/)? (* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 /)	IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	ANYGAS	ANYGAS	While on the trip did (you/you or any members of your household) stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto GASOILX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL
18BC	GASOILX	GASOILX	(How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for that?/What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?)	IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_GASOILX ELSE goto ANYTOLL
18BC	ANYTOLL	ANYTOLL	While on the trip, did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for tolls, not already reported? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPTOLLX 2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK
18BC	TRPTOLLX	TRPTOLLX	(How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for tolls?/What costs for tolls won't be reimbursed?)	IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPTOLLX ELSE goto ANYPARK

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	ANYPARK	ANYPARK	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any parking fees?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PARKINGX 2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING
18BC	PARKINGX	PARKINGX	**(How much were they?/What cost for parking fees won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PARKINGX ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	LODGING	LODGING	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/)? (Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs.)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LDGCOSTX 2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD
18BC	LDGCOSTX	LDGCOSTX	**(What was the cost, including taxes and tips?/What costs for lodging, including taxes and tips, won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LDGCOSTX ELSE goto TRPFOOD
18BC	TRPFOOD	TRPFOOD	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPFOODX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
18BC	TRPFOODX	TRPFOODX	**(What was the cost, including taxes and tips?/What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPFOODX ELSE goto TRPALCIN
18BC	TRPALCIN	TRPALCIN	**Was any of the (amount/$ (entry in TRPFOODX) for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPALCHX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
18BC	TRPALCHX	TRPALCHX	**(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and trips?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't be reimburs**	IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCHX ELSE goto ANYGROC
18BC	ANYGROC	ANYGROC	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	TRPGROCX	TRPGROCX	**(What were the expenses, including taxes?/What costs, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGROCX ELSE goto ANYALC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	ANYALC	ANYALC	**Was any of the (amount/$ (entry in TRPGROCX)) for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPALCGX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	TRPALCGX	TRPALCGX	**(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCGX ELSE goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	ANYSPEQP	ANYSPEQP	📖 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent an sports equipment** **(not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPSPRTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER
18BC	TRPSPRTX	TRPSPRTX	**(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) pay?/What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPSPRTX ELSE goto ANYENTER
18BC	ANYENTER	ANYENTER	📖 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRPETRTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMISC
18BC	TRPETRTX	TRPETRTX	**(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) spend?/What costs for entertainment and admissions won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPETRTX ELSE goto ANYMISC
18BC	ANYMISC	ANYMISC	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for this trip such as for souvenirs, tourist booklets, and so on?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRMISCX 2,DK,RF: Gxit block and goto BlkSect18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB
18BC	TRMISCX	TRMISCX	**(How much were these expenses?/What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?)**	IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRMISCX ELSE exit block and goto BlkSect18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB
18BC	CHKTCOMB	CHKTCOMB	🔷 Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent was not able to separate? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TCOMBEST 2: Goto TRPGFTC
18BC	TCOMBEST	TCOMBEST	🔷 (Only those expenses the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here./	IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TCOMBEST ELSE goto FOODCOMB
18BC	FOODCOMB	FOODCOMB	**Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for . . .**	Goto LODGCOMB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			. . . Food?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	LODGCOMB	LODGCOMB	Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for . . .	Goto TRANCOMB
			. . . Lodging	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRANCOMB	TRANCOMB	Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for . . .	Goto ELSECOMB
			. . .Transportation?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	ELSECOMB	ELSECOMB	Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include anything for . . .	Goto OTHRCOMB
			. . . Other expenses?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	OTHRCOMB	OTHRCOMB	Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST)) include . . .	Goto TRPGFTC
			. . . Any expenses for others?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGFTC	TRPGFTC	**(You've told me about many expenses (you/you or your CU) had on this trip. Were any of these expens**	1: Goto TRPGTCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC_END
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGFTCX	TRPGFTCX	**(How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your CU?/How much of the tota**	IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGFTCX ELSE goto S18BC_END
18E	ANYNONCU	ANYNONCU	**Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of**	1: Goto NUMNONCU

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?	2,DK,RF: Goto S18E_END
			1. Yes 2. No	
18E	NUMNONCU	NUMNONCU	**How many trips?**	Goto FOODNOCU
18E	FOODNOCU	FOODNOCU	**Did these expenses include anything for...** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGNOCU
18E	LODGNOCU	LODGNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto TRANNOCU
18E	TRANNOCU	TRANNOCU	Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSENOCU
18E	ELSENOCU	ELSENOCU	Did these expenses include ... **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18EELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto TRNONCUX
18E	S18EELSE	S18EELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto TRNONCUX
18E	TRNONCUX	TRNONCUX	**What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid for (that trip/those trips)?**	IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRNONCUX ELSE goto S18E_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18F	ANYLOC	ANYLOC	**Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto BlkSect18_F.NUMLOC 2,DK,RF: Goto S18F_END
18F	NUMLOC	NUMLOC	**How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on this stay?**	Goto ANYLOCDL
18F	ANYLOCDL	ANYLOCDL	**Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODLCDL 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE
18F	FOODLCDL	FOODLCDL	**Did the package deal include anything for. . .** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGLCDL
18F	LODGLCDL	LODGLCDL	Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . .Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ENTRLCDL
18F	ENTRLCDL	ENTRLCDL	Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . . Entertainment?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ELSELCDL
18F	ELSELCDL	ELSELCDL	Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto S18FELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX
18F	S18FELSE	S18FELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto LOCDEALX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18F	LOCDEALX	LOCDEALX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay for the package deal?**	IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCDEALX ELSE goto ANYLODGE
18F	ANYLODGE	ANYLODGE	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCLODGX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL
18F	LOCLODGX	LOCLODGX	**What was the cost, including taxes and tips?**	IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCLODGX ELSE goto ANYMEAL
18F	ANYMEAL	ANYMEAL	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCMEALX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
18F	LOCMEALX	LOCMEALX	**What was the cost, including taxes and tips?**	IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCMEALX ELSE goto ANYALCML
18F	ANYALCML	ANYALCML	**Was any of the (amount/(entry in LOCMEALX)) for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ALCMEALX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
18F	ALCMEALX	ALCMEALX	**What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_ALCMEALX ELSE goto ANYLCGR
18F	ANYLCGR	ANYLCGR	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS
18F	LOCGROCX	LOCGROCX	**What were the expenses, including taxes?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCGROCX ELSE goto ANYALCGR
18F	ANYALCGR	ANYALCGR	**Was any of the (amount/ entry in LOCGROCX) for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ALCGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS
18F	ALCGROCX	ALCGROCX	**What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_ALCGROCX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto ANYADMIS
18F	ANYADMIS	ANYADMIS	🏛 41 ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/)?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCADMSX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX
18F	LOCADMSX	LOCADMSX	**How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay?**	IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCADMSX ELSE goto LOCCOMBX
18F	CHKFCOMB	CHKFCOMB	◆ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging, transportation, or other things? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCCOMBX 2: Goto DIDYOU
18F	LOCCOMBX	LOCCOMBX	◆ Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.	<1-99999999> [IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto ERR1_LOCCOMBX] [ELSE goto FOODLCCM] <D,R> [goto FOODLCCM]
18F	FOODLCCM	FOODLCCM	**Does this include anything for. . .** **. . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGLCCM
18F	LODGLCCM	LODGLCCM	Does this include anything for . . **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto ENTRLCCM
18F	ENTRLCCM	ENTRLCCM	Does this include anything for . . **. . . Entertainment?**	Goto ELSELCCM

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ELSELCCM	ELSELCCM	Does this include any . . . **. . . Other expenses?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto DIDYOU
18F	DIDYOU	DIDYOU	**Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any other stays at local hotels or motels?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMLOC, next row 2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F_END
19A	S19A_INTRO	S19A_INTRO	📖 42-44 **Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** <u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
19A	MIS_ITEM	ITEM	**Screen 1 ---** 📖 42 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the** **following, either for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?** ◆ Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 --** 📖 43 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --** ◆ Read each item on list. ◆ Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item.	1-24: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid 99: Goto S19A_END 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			SCREEN 3 --- 📖 44 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --** ◆ Read each item on list. 1. Fresh flowers or potted plants? 2. Professional photography? 3. Services of lawyers or other legal professionals? 4. Accounting fees? 5. Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses? 6. Gardening or lawn care services? 7. Housekeeping services? 8. Home security system service fees? 9. Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported? 10. Moving, storage, or freight? 11. Stamp or coin collecting? 12. Lotteries or games of chance? 13. Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home? 14. Toys or games? 15. Arts or crafts kits? 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 18. Pet services? 19. Veterinarian expenses for pets	
19A	MISCDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What was the expense for?** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	Goto MONTH
19A	MISCMO	MONTH	**In what month did you have this expense?** (* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period) Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June	REF_MONTH – CUR_MONTH: IF month not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto WHO 13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK_MONTH ELSE goto WHO DK,RF: Goto WHO

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. (Same amount each month/)	
19A	MISCGFTC	WHO	**Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 1. For household 2. For someone outside your household	Goto AMOUNT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19A	MISCEXPX	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is your monthly expense?)** **(* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3./)** Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208) or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840) or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000) or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000)or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600) or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260)or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700) or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557) or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800) or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500) or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700) or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550) or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800) or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214) or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795) or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900) or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520) or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300) or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C ELSE goto MORE DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C ELSE goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19A	S19ACM_S	C	◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto CombCode EMPTY: Goto MORE IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C
19A	S19ACMB	CombCode	📖 43-44 **What other expense is the (description) combined with?** ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Description Amount Month (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO) 14. Toys or games 15. Arts or craft kits 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets 18. Pet services 19. Veterinary expenses for pets 20. Food and beverage catered affairs 21. Live entertainment 22. Rental of party supplies 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults 24. Funerals, burials, or cremations	Goto MORE

19A	MISCMORE	MORE	**Did you have any other expenses for (description)?**
			
			Description Amount Month
			(MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX
				    ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A_END
				    ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

19B	S19B_INTRO	S19B_INTRO	📖 45 **Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.** Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM
19B	CNT_ITEM	ITEM	📖 45 ? [F1] **SCREEN 1 -**	1-9: Goto DESCRIPTION 95: Goto next row 99: Goto S19B_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .	888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
			◆ Read each item on list	
			SCREEN 2 -	
			Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any of the following . . .	
			◆ Read each item on list	
			SCREEN 3 -	
			Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .	
			◆ Read each item on list	
			SCREEN 4 -	
			Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any . . .	
			◆ Read item on list	
			1. College students living away from home?	
			2. Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons?	
			3. Child support?	
			4. Alimony?	
			5. Educational institutions?	
			6. Political organizations?	
			7. Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques?	
			8. Charities or other organizations?	
			9. Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household?	
			95. Continue list	
			99. None/No more entries	
			888. Delete the line	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19B	CONTDESC	DESCRIPTION	**What was the (payment/contribution) for?** Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	Goto MONTH
19B	CONTMO	MONTH	**In what month did you make the (payment/contribution)?** ◆ Enter 13 for same (payment/contribution) each month of the reference period. Description Month Amount (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not within the refernce period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT 13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

19B	CONTEXPX	AMOUNT	**(What was the total amount of the (payment/contribution)./What is the monthly (payment/contribution).)**
			
			Description Month Amount
			(CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)
				1-999999: IF (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR (CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR (CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR (CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR (CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
				     ELSEIF CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records CONTMO does not equal 13)then goto ERR_DUP
				     ELSE goto MORE
				
				DK,RF: Goto MORE

19B	CONTMORE	MORE	**Did you make any other (payment/contribution).**
			
			Description Month Amount
			(CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)
			
			1. Yes
			2. No
				1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid
				
				2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B_END
				     ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20A	GROCWEKX	GROCWEKX	**Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items (you/your household) (have/has) purchased since the first of (reference month).** **What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?** ◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.	0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR 1-999: IF Entry gt 300 then goto ERR1_GROCWEKX ELSE OTHSTUFX
20A	OTHSTUFX	OTHSTUFX	**About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?**	0-9999: IF Entry gt 50 then goto ERR1_OTHSTUFX ELSEIF Entry gt GROCWEKX then goto CK_OTHSTUFX ELSE goto OTHSTOR DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR
20A	OTHSTOR	OTHSTOR	**Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OSTORWKX 2,DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX
20A	OSTORWKX	OSTORWKX	**What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_OSTORWKX ELSE goto DINE_WKX DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX
20A	DINE_WKX	DINE_WKX	**What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? (Do not include meals purchased at school./)**	<0-9999> IF ENTRY lt 10 or gt 120 then goto ERR1_DINEWKX ELSE goto CIGARETT DK,RF: Goto CIGARETT
20A	CIGARETT	CIGARETT	📖 46 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased cigarettes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CIGARETX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
20A	CIGARETX	CIGARETX	**What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_CIGARETX ELSE goto OTHTOBAC DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
20A	OTHTOBAC	OTHTOBAC	📖 46 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, or chewing tobacco?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHTBACX 2,DK,RF: Goto ALCOHOL

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20A	OTHTBACX	OTHTBACX	**What is the usual WEEKLY expense?**	0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_OTHTBACX ELSE goto ALCOHOL DK,RF: Goto ALCOHOL
20A	ALCOHOL	ALCOHOL	**Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased alcohol, including beer and wine?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ALC_HOMX 2,DK,RF: IF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS ELSE goto Section 20A_END
20A	ALC_HOMX	ALC_HOMX	**What has been (you/your household) usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?**	0-9999: IF Entry gt 150 then goto ERR1_ALCHOMX ELSE goto ALC_OUTX DK,RF: Goto ALC_OUTX

20A	ALC_OUTX	ALC_OUTX	**What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?**	0-9999: IF Entry lt 5 or gt 240 then goto ERR1_ALCOUTX
				     ELSE If any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS
				     ELSE goto S20A_END
				
				DK,RF: IF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS
				     ELSE goto S20A_ENDFREEFOOD

20A	ANYMEALS	ANYMEALS	**Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FBPERSN 2,DK,RF: Goto 20A_END
20A	FBPERSON	FBPERSON	**What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school?** ◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13	1-30: Goto BSCHMEAL Block DK,RF: Goto 20A_END

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
20A	SCHLMLX	SCHLMLX	**Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been the usual expense for the meals (NAME) purchased at school?** ◆ Select time period on the next screen.	Goto SCHMLPD
20A	SCHLMLPD	SCHLMLPD	◆ Specify time period 1. Day 2. Week 3. Two Weeks 4. Month 5. Other, specify	1: IF SCHLMLX gt 10 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 2: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 3: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60 go to ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 4: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ 5: Goto SCHLMLSP
20A	SCHLMSP	SCHLMSP	◆ Specify:	Goto SCHMLWKQ
20A	SCHMLWKQ	SCHMLWKQ	**How many WEEKS did (NAME) purchase meals?**	IF no more persons then goto S20_END ELSE goto SCHLMLX for next person
20B	LNDROMAT	LNDROMAT	📖 46 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LNDRYX 2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	LNDRYX	LNDRYX	**What was the total cost?**	0-9999: IF Entry lt 5 or gt 260 then goto ERR1_LNDRYX ELSE goto OTHLNDRY DK,RF: Goto OTHLNDRY
20B	OTHLNDRY	OTHLNDRY	**Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHLNDRX 2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
20B	OTHLNDRX	OTHLNDRX	**How much?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_OTHLNDRX ELSEIF entry gt LNDRYX then goto CK_OTHLNDRX ELSE goto DRYCLEAN DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN
20B	DRYCLEAN	DRYCLEAN	📖 46 ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DRYCLNX 2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	DRYCLNX	DRYCLNX	**What was the total cost?**	0-9999: IF Entry lt 6 or gt 390 then goto ERR1_DRYCLNX ELSE goto OTHDRCLN DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN
20B	OTHDRCLN	OTHDRCLN	**Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHDCLNX 2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	OTHDCLNX	OTHDCLNX	**How much?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_OTHDRCLNX ELSEIF entry gt DRYCLNX then goto CK_OTHDCLNX ELSE goto SALONS DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	SALONS	SALONS	📖 46 ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SALONX 2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS

Consumer Expenditure Quarterly Interview Survey 2013 Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions	
20B	SALONX	SALONX	What was the total expense for these services since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?	0-9999:	IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_SALONX ELSE goto WIGS
				DK,RF:	Goto WIGS
20B	WIGS	WIGS	📖 46 ? [F1] Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees? 1. Yes 2. No	1:	Goto WIGSX
				2,DK,RF:	Goto SAFEDPST
20B	WIGSX	WIGSX	What was the total expense for these items since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?	0-9999:	IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_WIGSX ELSE goto SAFEDPST
				DK,RF:	Goto SAFEDPST
20B	SAFEDPST	SAFEDPST	📖 46 ? [F1] Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution? 1. Yes 2. No	1:	Goto SAFDPSTX
				2,DK,RF:	Goto BANKSRVC
20B	SAFDPSTX	SAFDPSTX	What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?	0-999:	IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_SAFEDPSTX ELSE goto BANKSRVC
				DK,RF:	Goto BANKSRVC
20B	BANKSRVC	BANKSRVC	📖 46 ? [F1] Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution? 1. Yes 2. No	1:	Goto BANKMOX
				2,DK,RF:	Goto TXLIMSRV
20B	BANKMOX	BANKMOX	What is the usual MONTHLY charge?	0-99999:	IF entry lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_BANKMOX ELSE goto TXLIMSRV
				DK,RF:	Goto TXLIMSRV
20B	TXLIMSRV	TXLIMSRV	📖 46 ? [F1] Since the first of (reference month) not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for taxis or limousine service? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.	1:	Goto TXLIMX
				2,DK,RF:	Goto MASSTRAN

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
20B	TXLIMX	TXLIMX	**What was the total expense?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 520 then goto ERR1_TXLIMX ELSE goto MASSTRAN DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN
20B	MASSTRAN	MASSTRAN	46 ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) use mass transportation services such as a bus, subway, mini-bus or train? Include all commuter services. Do not include expenses covered by employer-provided transit subsidies.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRANWRKX 2,DK,RF: Goto S20B_END
20B	TRANWRKX	TRANWRKX	**What is the usual MONTHLY cost to use mass transit to go to -** **Work?**	1-9999: IF entry gt 245 then goto ERR1_TRANWRKX ELSE goto TRANSUB 0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSCHX
20B	TRANSUB	TRANSUB	**Did you receive a transit subsidy?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRANSUBX 2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSCHX
20B	TRANSUBX	TRANSUBX	**What is the usual monthly amount?**	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TRANSUBX ELSE goto TRANSCHX DK,RF: Goto TRANSCHX
20B	TRANSCHX	TRANSCHX	**What is the usual MONTHLY cost to use mass transit to go to -** **School?**	0-9999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_TRANSCHX ELSE goto TRANOTHX DK,RF: Goto TRANOTHX
20B	TRANOTHX	TRANOTHX	**What is the usual MONTHLY cost to use mass transit to go to -** **Other places?**	0-9999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_TRANOTHX ELSE goto S20B_END DK,RF: Goto S20B_END
21A	ANYWORK	ANYWORK	**Since the first of (reference month), did (You/NAME) earn any income from wages or salary?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto 21A_INTRO 2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK
21A	S21A_INTRO	S21A_INTRO	**The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**	Goto INCWEEKQ

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
21A	INCWEEKQ	INCWEEKQ	**(Now I am going to ask about (Your/Name's) work experience and income/)**	0: Goto INCNONWK
			In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did (You/NAME) work?	1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC_HRSQ
			◆ If household member did not work, enter zero.	
21A	INC_HRSQ	INC_HRSQ	**In the weeks that (You/NAME) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) usually work per week?**	Goto OCCUCODE
21A	OCCUCODE	OCCUCODE	📖 48 ? [F1]	Goto INCOMEY
			Which of the following categories best describes the job in which (You/NAME) received the most earnings during the last 12 months?	
			1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces	
21A	INCOMEY	INCOMEY	**(Were/Was) (You/NAME):**	Goto SALARYST
			1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary? 2. A Federal government employee? 3. A State government employee? 4. A local government employee? 5. Self-employed (your/his/her) OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?	
21A	INCNONWK	INCNONWK	**What was the main reason (You/NAME) did not work during the last 12 months?**	Goto SALARYST
			(Were/Was) (you/he/she) -	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Retired? 2. Taking care of home/family? 3. Going to school? 4. Ill, disabled, unable to work? 5. Unable to find work? 6. Doing something else? Specify	
21A	SALARYST	SALARYST	The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from (Date - one year ago) to (Yesterdays date)... Did (You/NAME) receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SALARYX 2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM
21A	SALARYX	SALARYX	How much did (You/NAME) receive before taxes?	1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1_SALARYX ELSE goto GROSPAYX DK,RF: Goto SALARYB
21A	SALARYB	SALARYB	🖼 49 Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS? 1. $0-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over	Goto GROSPAYX
21A	GROSPAYX	GROSPAYX	What was the amount of (your/NAME's) last pay before any deductions?	Goto PAYPERD

21A	PAYPERD	PAYPERD	What period of time did this cover?
			
			1. One week
			2. Two weeks
			3. Month
			4. Quarter
			5. Year
				1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
				      ELSE goto PAYSTUB
				
				2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
				      ELSE goto PAYSTUB
				
				3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
				      ELSE goto PAYSTUB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Twice a month 7. Other	4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB 5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB 6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB 7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYPRDOT DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYPRDOT	PAYPRDOT	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYSTUB	PAYSTUB	◆ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for (his / her / his/her) last paycheck? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto FEDTAX
21A	FEDTAX	FEDTAX	**Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -** **Federal income tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: If PAYSTUB = 1, DK or RF then goto AMTFED Else goto STATX 2,DK,RF: Goto SLTAX
21A	AMTFED	AMTFED	**How much?**	IF (AMTFED ne DK or RF) AND [((PAYPERD = DK or RF) and (AMTFED lt 5 or gt 30000)) OR (PAYPERD = 1 and (AMTFED lt 5 or gt 445)) OR (PAYPERD = 2 and (AMTFED lt 9 or gt 1062)) OR (PAYPERD = 3 and (AMTFED lt 15 or gt 3500)) OR (PAYPERD = 4 and (AMTFED lt 15 or gt 4969)) OR (PAYPERD = 5 and (AMTFED lt 15 or gt 70000)) OR (PAYPERD = 6 and (AMTFED lt 5 or gt 5500)) OR (PAYPERD = 7 and (AMTFED lt 12 or gt 7000))] then goto ERR1_AMTFED ELSE goto SLTAX
21A	SLTAX	SLTAX	**Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -** **State or local income tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: IF PAYSTUB = 1, DK or RF then goto SLTAXX ELSE goto PRIVPENS 2,DK,RF: Goto PRIVPENS

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21A	SLTAXX	SLTAXX	**How much?**	IF (SLTAXX ne DK or RF) AND [((PAYPERD = D or R) and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 15000) OR (PAYPERD = 1 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 140)) OR (PAYPERD = 2 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 326)) OR (PAYPERD = 3 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 1000)) OR (PAYPERD = 4 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 1186)) OR (PAYPERD = 5 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 15000)) OR (PAYPERD = 6 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 1500)) OR (PAYPERD = 7 and (SLTAXX lt 5 or gt 481))] then goto ERR1_SLTAXX ELSE goto PRIVPENS
21A	PRIVPENS	PRIVPENS	**Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -** **Private pension fund?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Go to PRIVPENX 2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
21A	PRIVPENX	PRIVPENX	**How much?**	IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000) THEN goto ERR1_PRIVPENX ELSE goto GOVRET DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
21A	GOVRET	GOVRET	**Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -** **Government retirement?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Go to GOVRETX 2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
21A	GOVRETX	GOVRETX	**How much?**	IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1_GOVRETX ELSE goto RRRDED DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
21A	RRRDED	RRRDED	**Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -** **Railroad retirement?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Go to RRRDEDX 2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21A	RRRDEDX	RRRDEDX	**How much?**	IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1_RRRDEDX ELSE goto SSDED DK,RF: Goto SSDED
21A	SSDED	SSDED	**Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -** **Railroad retirement?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MEDICOV 2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM
21A	SSNORM	SSNORM	**Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YourNames pay?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MEDICOV 2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT
21A	MEDICOV	MEDICOV	**Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto EMPLCONT
21A	EMPLCONT	EMPLCONT	**Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to (your/NAME's) pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto SEMPFRM
21A	SEMPFRM	SEMPFRM	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (You/NAME) receive any self-employment income or have a loss?** **(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SEMPFRMX 2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET
21A	SEMPFRMX	SEMPFRMX	**What was the amount?** **(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)** ◆ If net income was a loss, preced amount with a '-'	-999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX lt 5 or gt 200000 then goto ERR1_SEMPFRMX ELSE goto SOCSRRET DK,RF: Goto SMPFRMB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Breakeven = 1	
21A	SEMPFRMB	SEMPFRMB	📖 49 **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 0. Loss 1. $0-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,000 11. $120,000 and over	Goto SOCSRRET
21A	SOCSRRET	SOCSRRET	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (You/NAME) receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RRRETIRX 2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC
21A	RRRETIRX	RRRETIRX	**What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**	1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1_RRRETIRX ELSE goto INCMEDCR DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB
21A	RRRETIRB	RRRETIRB	📖 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of (your/NAME's) last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. Less than $500 2. $500-$699 3. $700-$999 4. $1,000-$1,299 5. $1,300-$1,699 6. $1,700 and over	Goto INCMEDCR
21A	INCMEDCR	INCMEDCR	**Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**	Goto SS_RRQ

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
21A	SS_RRQ	SS_RRQ	**During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did (You/NAME) receive?**	IF SS_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_SSRRQ ELSE goto SUPPLINC
21A	SUPPLINC	SUPPLINC	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (You/NAME) receive any -** **Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SSIX 2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC
21A	SSIX	SSIX	**What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1_SSIX ELSE goto INDRETAC DK,RF: Goto SSIB
21A	SSIB	SSIB	📖 51 **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (You/NAME) received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?** 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto INDRETAC
21A	INDRETAC	INDRETAC	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (You/NAME) place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INDRETX 2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21A	INDRETX	INDRETX	**How much?**	IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_INDRETX ELSE goto S21A_CHECK
21B	INTERDIV	INTERDIV	**Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now, I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole.** **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INTRDVX 2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT
21B	INTRDVX	INTRDVX	**What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1_INTRDVX ELSE goto NETRENT DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB
21B	INTRDVB	INTRDVB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/you or any members of your household) received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto NETRENT
21B	NETRENT	NETRENT	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any net rental income or loss?** 🔹 Net rental income is the total amount after expenses. 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NETRENTX 2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST
21B	NETRENTX	NETRENTX	**What was the amount?** 🔹 The net amount is the total amount after expenses. If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.	-999999999-99999999: IF NETRENTX lt -150,000 or gt 48,000 then goto ERR1_NETRENTX ELSE goto ROYEST DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Breakeven = 1.	
21B	NETRENTB	NETRENTB	📖 51	Goto ROYEST
			Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
			1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	
21B	ROYEST	ROYEST	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ROYESTX 2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV
21B	ROYESTX	ROYESTX	**What was the amount?**	1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then goto ERR1_ROYESTX ELSE goto RETSURV DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB
21B	ROYESTB	ROYESTB	📖 51	Goto RETSURV
			Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?	
			1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999	

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			12. $50,000 and over	
21B	RETSURV	RETSURV	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RETSURVX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG
21B	RETSURVX	RETSURVX	**What was the amount?** (Do not include Social Security.)	1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then goto ERR1_RETSURVX ELSE goto OTHREG DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB
21B	RETSURVB	RETSURVB	📖 51 **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto OTHREG
21B	OTHREG	OTHREG	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHREGX 2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM
21B	OTHREGX	OTHREGX	**What was the amount from all sources?** (Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)	1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto ERR1_OTHREGX ELSE goto LUMPSUM DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB
21B	OTHREGB	OTHREGB	📖 51	Goto LUMPSUM

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS? 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	
21B	LUMPSUM	LUMPSUM	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LUMPSUMX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC
21B	LUMPSUMX	LUMPSUMX	**What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?**	1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then goto ERR1_LUMPSUMX ELSE goto OTHERINC DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB
21B	LUMPSUMB	LUMPSUMB	📖 51 **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999	Goto OTHERINC

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	
21B	OTHERINC	OTHERINC	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHRINCX 2,DK,RF: Goto FEDREFNO
21B	OTHRINCX	OTHRINCX	**What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?**	1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then goto ERR1_OTHRINCX ELSE goto FEDREFNO DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB
21B	OTHRINCB	OTHRINCB	📖 51 **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto FEDREFNO
21B	FEDREFNO	FEDREFNO	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any REFUNDS from any of the following -** **Federal income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FEDRFNDX 2,DK,RF: Goto SLREFUND

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21B	FEDRFNDX	FEDRFNDX	**What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?**	IF FEDRFNDX lt 50 or gt 7000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_FEDRFNDX ELSE goto SLREFUND
21B	SLREFUND	SLREFUND	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS - **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive REFUNDS from -** **State and local income tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SLRFUNDX 2,DK,RF: Goto EITC
21B	SLRFUNDX	SLRFUNDX	**What was the total amount received (by all household members/)?**	IF SLRFUNDX lt 10 or gt 2000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_SLRFUNDX ELSE goto EITC
21B	EITC	EITC	**The Earned Income Tax Credit is a benefit for certain people who work and have low to moderate wages. A tax credit means more money in your pocket. It reduces the amount of tax you owe and may also give you a refund.** **During the past 12 months, did (you/you or any members of your household) claim an Earned Income Tax Credit on your federal income tax return?** 1. Yes 2. No	Goto PDFEDTAX
21B	PDFEDTAX	PDFEDTAX	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any of the following -** **Federal income tax in addition to that withheld from earnings?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FEDTAXX 2,DK,RF: Goto PDSLTAX
21B	FEDTAXX	FEDTAXX	**What was the total amount paid (by all household members/)?**	IF FEDTAXX lt 37 or gt 40000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_FEDTAXX ELSE goto PDSLTAX
21B	PDSLTAX	PDSLTAX	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any -** **State and local income tax in additon to that withheld from earnings?**	1: Goto SLOCTAXX 2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
21B	SLOCTAXX	SLOCTAXX	**What was the total amount paid (by all household members/)?**	IF SLOCTAXX lt 8 or gt 8000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_SLOCTAXX ELSE goto MISCTAX
21B	MISCTAX	MISCTAX	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any of the following -** **Other taxes such as inheritance or estate tax?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MISCTAXX 2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP
21B	MISCTAXX	MISCTAXX	**What was the total amount PAID (by all household members/)?**	IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MISCTAXX ELSE goto FOODSMP
21B	FOODSMP	FOODSMP	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FS_MTHI 2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE
21B	FS_MTHI	FS_MTHI	**In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?**	Goto FS_AMT
21B	FS_AMT	FS_AMT	**What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?**	1-99999999: IF FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1_FS_AMT ELSE goto WELFARE DK,RF: Goto WELFARE
21B	WELFARE	WELFARE	**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -** **Did (you/you or any members of this household, including children,) receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?** **Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto WELFAREX 2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21B	WELFAREX	WELFAREX	**What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**	1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto ERR1_WELFAREX ELSE goto MEALSPAY DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB
21B	WELFAREB	WELFAREB	📖 51 **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over	Goto MEALSPAY
21B	MEALSPAY	MEALSPAY	**Have (you/you or any members of your household) received any free meals at work as part of your pay?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MLPAYWKX 2,DK,RF: Goto S21B_END
21B	MLPAYWKX	MLPAYWKX	**About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?**	IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MLPAYWKX ELSE goto MLPYQWKS
21B	MLPYQWKS	MLPYQWKS	**Since the first of (reference month) for how many weeks did members of your household receive these meals?**	Goto S21B_END
22	LIAINTRO	LIAINTRO	**The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto IRAX
22	IRAX	IRAX	**As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans that (you/your household) (own/owns)?**	0-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAX ELSE Goto IRAYRX DK,RF: Goto IRAB
22	IRAB	IRAB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts**	1-6: Goto IRAYRX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans? 1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP
22	IRAYRX	IRAYRX	What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?	0-999999999999: Goto DEFBENRP DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB
22	IRAYRB	IRAYRB	Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY? 1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	Goto DEFBENRP
22	DEFBENRP	DEFBENRP	Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto STOCK
22	STOCK	STOCK	Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/)? ◆ Include U.S. savings bonds 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto STOCKX 2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDX
22	STOCKX	STOCKX	As of TODAY -- What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) that (you/your household) (own/owns)? ◆ Include US savings bonds	1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_STOCKX ELSE goto STOCKYRX DK,RF: Goto STOCKB
22	STOCKB	STOCKB	Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/)? ◆ Include US savings bonds 1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999	1-6: Goto STOCKYRX DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	
22	STOCKYRX	STOCKYRX	**What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Include US savings bonds	0-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_STOCKYRX ELSE goto LIQUIDX DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB
22	STOCKYRB	STOCKYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Include US savings bonds 1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	Goto LIQUIDX
22	LIQUIDX	LIQUIDX	**As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs (you/your household) (have/has)?**	0-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUIDX ELSE goto LIQUDYRX DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB
22	LIQUIDB	LIQUIDB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?** 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF
22	LIQUDYRX	LIQUDYRX	**What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates or deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	0-999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUDYRX ELSE goto WHOLIF DK, RF: Goto LIQUDYRB
22	LIQUDYRB	LIQUDYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates or deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto WHOLIF

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	WHOLIF	WHOLIF	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?** ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto WHOLIFX 2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST
22	WHOLIFX	WHOLIFX	**As of TODAY --** **What is the total surrender value of these policies?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHOLIFX ELSE goto WHLFYRX DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB
22	WHOLIFB	WHOLIFB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6: Goto WHLFYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHAST
22	WHLFYRX	WHLFYRX	**What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	0-999999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHLFYRX ELSE goto OTHAST DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB
22	WHLFYRB	WHLFYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	Goto OTHAST

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	
22	OTHAST	OTHAST	**(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHASTX 2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT
22	OTHASTX	OTHASTX	**As of TODAY --** **What is the total value of these other financial assets?**	1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_OTHASTX ELSE goto OTHSTYRX DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB
22	OTHASTB	OTHASTB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?** 1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX DK, RF: Goto CREDIT
22	OTHSTYRX	OTHSTYRX	**What was the total value of these other financial assets ONES YEAR AGO TODAY?**	1-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_OTHSTYRX ELSE goto CREDIT DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB
22	OTHSTYRB	OTHSTYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over	Goto CREDIT
22	CREDIT	CREDIT	**As of TODAY --** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a balance on any major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CREDITX 2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT
22	CREDITX	CREDITX	**What is the total amount owed on all cards?**	1-999999999999: IF CREDIT lt 10 or gt 30000 then goto

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ERR1_CREDITX ELSE goto CREDTYRX DK, RF: Goto CREDITB
22	CREDITB	CREDITB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?** 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	1-6: Goto CREDTYRX DK,RF: Goto CREDFINX
22	CREDTYRX	CREDTYRX	**What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	0-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX lt 10 or gt 30000 then goto ERR1_CREDTYRX ELSE goto CREDFINX DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB
22	CREDYRB	CREDYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto CREDFINX
22	CREDFINX	CREDFINX	**What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in (last month)?**	0-999999999999: IF CREDFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1_CREDFINX ELSE Goto STUDNT DK, RF: Goto STUDNT
22	STUDNT	STUDNT	**As of TODAY --** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any student loans?** 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto STUDNTX 2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN
22	STUDNTX	STUDNTX	**What is the total amount owed on all student loans?**	1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_STUDNTX ELSE goto STDNTYRX DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB
22	STUDNTB	STUDNTB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?**	1-6: Goto STDNTYRX DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	
22	STDNTYRX	STDNTYRX	**What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**	1-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_STDNTYRX ELSE goto STUDFINX DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB
22	STDNTYRB	STDNTYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto STUDFINX
22	STUDFINX	STUDFINX	**What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in (last month)?**	0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_STUDFINX ELSE goto OTHLOAN DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN
22	OTHLOAN	OTHLOAN	**As of TODAY --** **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHLONX 2,DK,RF: Goto S22_END
22	OTHLONX	OTHLONX	**What is the total amount owed on all other loans?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_OTHLONX ELSE goto OTHLNYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB
22	OTHLONB	OTHLONB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. $0-$499	1-6: Goto OTHLNYRX DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	
22	OTHLNYRX	OTHLNYRX	**What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	0-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_OTHLNYRX ELSE goto OTHFINX DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB
22	OTHLNYRB	OTHLNYRB	**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans 1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over	Goto OTHFINX
22	OTHFINX	OTHFINX	**What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in (last month)?** ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_OTHFINX ELSE goto S22_END DK, RF: Goto S22_END
BACK	SKIP_CHECK	SKIP_CHECK	**Some Sections have been skipped.** **Is there anyone in the household now that would be able to provide information on:** ◆ Press Shift-F5 to view the status table 1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem	1: Goto SK_RESP 2: Goto APPTOTH 3: Goto DONE
BACK	SK_RESP	SK_RESP	◆ Ask if necessary: **With whom am I speaking?** ◆ ENTER LINE NUMBER or 95. For proxy respondent 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4]	1-30: IF (SKIPFLAG[SK_RESP] = 1) OR (SK_RESP gt NROSIZ) OR (AGERNG[SK_RESP] lt 2) OR (HHMEM[SK_RESP] = 2) then goto CK_SK_RESP ELSE goto SK_RESP2 95: Goto SK_RESP2

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
BACK RES	BN_INTRO	BN_INTRO	**I would like to change topics and ask you a few questions about your experience completing this interview. Your responses will help us improve the survey.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BURDEN01
BACK RES	BURDEN01	BURDEN01	**Do you feel that the length of today's interview was too long, too short, or about right?** 1. Too long 2. Too short 3. About right	Goto BURDEN02
BACK RES	BURDEN02	BURDEN02	**How interesting was this survey to you?** 1. Very interesting 2. Somewhat interesting 3. A little interesting 4. Not at all interesting	Goto BURDEN03
BACK RES	BURDEN03	BURDEN03	**How difficult or easy was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?** 1. Very easy 2. Somewhat easy 3. Somewhat difficult 4. Very difficult	Goto BURDEN3A

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK RES	BURDEN3A	BURDEN3A	**Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement:** **I understand the terminology used in the survey.** 1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly disagree	Goto BURDEN04
BACK RES	BURDEN04	BURDEN04	**You were asked to participate in five interviews.** **Would you say that this was too many interviews or did it seem like a reasonable number?** 1. Too many interviews 2. A reasonable number	Goto BURDEN4A
BACK RES	BURDEN4A	BURDEN4A	**Thinking about the number of calls you received before each interview, would you say it was too many or did it seem like a reasonable number?** 1. Too many calls 2. A reasonable number 3. Did not receive any calls	Goto BURDEN05
BACK RES	BURDEN05	BURDEN05	**How burdensome was this survey to you?** 1. Very burdensome 2. Somewhat burdensome 3. A little burdensome 4. Not at all burdensome	Goto BURDEN06
BACK RES	BURDEN06	BURDEN06	**How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?** 1. Very sensitive 2. Somewhat sensitive 3. A little sensitive 4. Not at all sensitive	Goto BURDEN07
BACK RES	BURDEN07	BURDEN07	**How agreeable would you be to take another survey like this in the future?** 1. Very agreeable 2. Somewhat agreeable 3. Not at all agreeable	Goto BURDEN08
BACK RES	BURDEN08	BURDEN08	**If we had to extend this survey for another 15 minutes, how willing would you have been to continue the interview?** 1. Very willing 2. Somewhat willing 3. Somewhat unwilling 4. Very unwilling	Goto BURDEN09
BACK RES	BURDEN09	BURDEN09	**Thinking about the amount of effort that you put forth into answering today's survey, would you say that you put forth . . .**	Goto BURDEN9A

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Read each item on list 1. A lot of effort? 2. A moderate amount of effort? 3. A little effort?	
BACK RES	BURDEN9A	BURDEN9A	**How motivated were you to complete the survey as quickly as possible?** **Would you say that you were...** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Very motivated 2. Somewhat motivated 3. A little motivated 4. Not at all motivated	Goto BURDEN10
BACK RES	BURDEN10	BURDEN10	**Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement: I trust the U.S. Census Bureau to safeguard the information that I have provided them.** 1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly disagree	Goto BURDEN11
BACK RES	BURDEN11	BURDEN11	**Would you say that the time and effort you put into answering the survey questions was...** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Very well spent 2. Somewhat well spent 3. A little well spent 4. Not at all well spent	Goto BURDEN12
BACK RES	BURDEN12	BURDEN12	**Please tell me if you agree or disagree with the following statement:** **I see why it was necessary to collect this information.** 1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Disagree 5. Strongly disagree	Exit block and goto BLKAPPT
BACK RES	PRX_INTRO	PRX_INTRO	**We're almost done with the survey. I just have a few questions before we wrap up.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	If NUMHOUSE > 1 then goto PROXREP1 Else goto CA_INTRO
BACK RES	PROXREP1	PROXREP1	**This survey is about household spending. How well do you know the types of things other people in your household spend their money on?**	Goto PROXREP2

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Would you say that you are...	
			◆ Read each item on list	
			1. Very knowledgeable 2. Somewhat knowledgeable 3. A little knowledgeable 4. Not at all knowledgeable	
BACK RES	PROXREP2	PROXREP2	**How well do you know how much money other people in your household spend?** **Would you say that you are...** ◆ Read each item on list 1. Very knowledgeable 2. Somewhat knowledgeable 3. A little knowledgeable 4. Not at all knowledgeable	Goto CA_INTRO
BACK RES	CA_INTRO	CA_INTRO	**In order to produce statistics, the BLS can ask people for information in a survey, like this survey that you have been participating in, or we could get it from another source. I would like to ask you a few questions about different collection methods.** 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto CENADMN1
BACK RES	CENADMN1	CENADMN1	**If you knew your name and other information would never be singled out and would only be used for statistics, would you prefer that the BLS ask you about the cost of products you buy in a survey or use commerical records, like grocery story loyalty cards?** 1. Ask me in a survey 2. Use commercial records 3. Neither	Goto CENADMN2
BACK RES	CENADMN2	CENADMN2	**Would you prefer that the BLS ask you about the cost of healthcare services in a survey or ask your doctor or hospital for it?** 1. Ask me in a survey 2. Ask my doctor 3. Neither	IF (there is a record in Section 3 with OWNYB = 100 and OPB_STAT = 1) then goto CENADMN3 ELSE goto CENADMN4
BACK RES	CENADMN3	CENADMN3	**Would you prefer that the BLS ask you for your property tax information in a survey or ask a state agency, like the Department of Taxation for it?** 1. Ask me in a survey 2. Ask state agency, like the Department of Taxation 3. Neither	Goto CENADMN4
BACK RES	CENADMN4	CENADMN4	**Would you prefer that the BLS ask you for your income information in a survey or ask the IRS for it?** 1. Ask me in a survey 2. Ask the IRS	EXIT RESEARCH BLOCK and goto BLKAPPT

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Neither	
BACK	APPTOTH	APPTOTH	**I'd like to schedule a DATE to (conduct/complete) the interview.** **What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit again?** ◆ Today is: (current date) ◆ B. Battery problem ◆ Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table	25 characters: Goto THANKCB B: Goto DONE RF: IF outcome = 202 then goto CBREF ELSE goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	CBREF	CBREF	◆ Exit this case now. Call the case up again and make it a TYPE A non-interview before transmitting. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKCB	THANKCB	**Thank you.** **I will come back at the time suggested** ◆ Revisit (Appointment information) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	DK_CHECK	DK_CHECK	◆ Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for? ◆ Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DK_APPT 2: Goto THANKYOU
BACK	DK_APPT	DK_APPT	**I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the missing items.** **What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?** ◆ Today is (current date) ◆ DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows	Goto DK_THANK
BACK	DK_THANK	DK_THANK	**Thank you.** **I will come back at the time suggested.** ◆ Revisit: (Appointment information) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKYOU	THANKYOU	**This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.** **Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.**	IF INTNMBR = 1-4 then goto QTRAPPT ELSE goto HOW_INTV

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey (and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months.) ◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) ◆ NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed. 1. Enter 1 to Continue	
BACK	QTRAPPT	QTRAPPT	**Today is (current date). I would like to return during the first week of (month) to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?** ◆ Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment. ◆ Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information. ◆ NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter.	Goto HOW_INTV
BACK	THANK2	THANK2	**Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.** NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed. ◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5) 1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF BCNAME ne blank then goto VERIFY_INFO ELSEIF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto TELPV ELSE goto DONE
BACK	TRANS	TRANS	◆ Are you ready to transmit this case? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MISS_SEC 2: Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	MISS_SEC	MISS_SEC	No survey data were collected for a required section(s) in a 302 interview. ◆ Press F5 to view status table Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.	Goto TELPV
BACK	HOW_INTV	HOW_INTV	◆ How did you collect the data for this (first/second/third/fourth/fifth) interview for this household? 1. Personal visit for all sections	1,6: Goto SNGL_INT 2: Goto TEL_RESN

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions 3. Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone 4. Equally split between personal visit and telephone 5. Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit 6. Telephone for all sections	3,4,5: Goto TEL_SECT
BACK	SNGL_INT	SNGL_INT	◆ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single (visit/call)? 1. Yes 2. No	IF HOW_INTV = 6 then goto TEL_RESN ELSE goto CONVREF
BACK	TEL_SECT	TEL_SECT	◆ Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person. 1. Section 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans. 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet). 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses 7. Sections 13 and 14 Insurance 8. Section 15 Medical/Health Expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 22 Work Experience and Income	Goto TEL_RSN
BACK	TEL_RESN	TEL_RESN	◆ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone? 1. Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog). 2. Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household 3. Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit. 4. Respondent called FR to do interview. 5. Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues). 6. Respondent refused personal visit. 7. Respondent requested telephone interview. 8. Other (Specify).	1-7: Goto CONVREF 8: Goto OTHTLRSN
BACK	OTHTLRSN	OTHTLRSN	◆ Specify	Goto CONVREF
BACK	TELPV	TELPV	◆ How did you collect MOST of the data for this case? (Include follow-ups) 1. By personal visit 2. By phone	IF NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 then goto RESPON ELSE goto DONE
BACK	CONVREF	CONVREF	? [F1]	Goto RESPON

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Was this a converted refusal? 1. Yes 2. No	
BACK	RESPON	RESPON	◆ Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent. 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	Goto OTHRSP
BACK	OTHRSP	OTHRSP	◆ Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents. Enter 0 For None (Display Names of persons in the household) 0. None 1. NAMEonly(1)	IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK_OTHRSP ELSE goto USERECS

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. NAMEonly(2) 3. NAMEonly(3) 4. NAMEonly(4) 5. NAMEonly(5) 6. NAMEonly(6) 7. NAMEonly(7) 8. NAMEonly(8) 9. NAMEonly(9) 10. NAMEonly(10) 11. NAMEonly(11) 12. NAMEonly(12) 13. NAMEonly(13) 14. NAMEonly(14) 15. NAMEonly(15) 16. NAMEonly(16) 17. NAMEonly(17) 18. NAMEonly(18) 19. NAMEonly(19) 20. NAMEonly(20) 21. NAMEonly(21) 22. NAMEonly(22) 23. NAMEonly(23) 24. NAMEonly(24) 25. NAMEonly(25) 26. NAMEonly(26) 27. NAMEonly(27) 28. NAMEonly(28) 29. NAMEonly(29) 30. NAMEonly(30) 95. Proxy respondent	
BACK	USERECS	USERECS	◆ In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records? 1. Always or almost always (90% of the time or more) 2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time)	1-3: Goto TYPERECS 4: Goto HOMEFILE
BACK	TYPERECS	TYPERECS	◆ What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Bills 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips)	1-7: Goto RECT_SEC 8: Goto SPECRECS 9: IF 9 is selected with any other answer list option then goto CK_TYPERCS ELSE goto HOMEFILE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. Home file (provided by Census Bureau) 6. Contracts of agreements 7. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 8. Other- specify 9. None	
BACK	SPECRECS	SPECRECS	◆ Specify	Goto RECT_SEC
BACK	RECT_SEC	RECT_SEC	◆ Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer expenditure questions? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet) 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Section 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses 7. Section 13 and 14 Insurance 8. Section 15 Medical/ Health Expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 22 Work Experience and Income	Goto HOMEFILE
BACK	HOMEFILE	HOMEFILE	◆ Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter? 1. Yes 2. No	Goto INFOBOOK
BACK	INFOBOOK	INFOBOOK	◆ In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet? ◆ If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5. 1. Almost always (90% of the time or more) 2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) 5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.	Goto LANGUAGE
BACK	LANGUAGE	LANGUAGE	◆ In what language was the interview conducted? 1. English 2. Spanish	1,2: Goto VERIFY_INFO 3: Goto LANG_SP

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Other - specify	
BACK	LANG_SP	LANG_SP	◆ Specify	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	VERIFY_INFO	VERIFY_INFO	◆ Verify/change any of the information listed below Telephone number: ((area)) (phone number) (Extension) Second phone: (2nd phone number) (2nd phone extension) Best time to call : (Bestime code description) Specific best time: (best time specify) No Sunday: ((No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay)) 1. Enter 1 to Continue 2. Change something	1: Goto DONE 2: Goto V_PHONE
BACK	V_PHONE	V_PHONE	**What is your telephone number?** ◆ Enter 0 for none.	IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_VPHONE ELSE goto V_BSTT
BACK	V_BSTT	V_BSTT	◆ Best time to contact 1. Morning (9am-12noon) 2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm) 3. Afternoon (12noon-4pm) 4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm) 5. Evening (6pm-9pm) 6. Anytime (9am-9pm) 7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm) 8. Daytime (9am-4pm) 9. After 5pm 10. Battery problem	1-9, Empty: Goto V_BSTTI2 10: Goto DONE
BACK	V_BSTTI2	V_BSTTI2	◆ Enter specific best time to contact	Goto V_NOSUN
BACK	V_NOSUN	V_NOSUN	**Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?** 1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem	Goto DONE